

1 UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
2 SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK
3 Case No. 23-10063-shl

5 In the Matter of:

6

7 GENESIS GLOBAL HOLDCO, LLC,

8

9 Debtor.

11

12 United States Bankruptcy Court

13 300 Quarropas Street, Room 248

14 White Plains, NY 10601

15

16 | March 18, 2024

17 9:09 AM

18

19

20

21 B E F O R E :

22 HON. SEAN H. LANE

23 U. S. BANKRUPTCY JUDGE

24

25 ECRO: ART / ANA VARGAS

1 HEARING re ***HYBRID HEARING***

2

3 HEARING re CLOSING ARGUMENTS RE: Doc. #1325 Debtors' Amended
4 Joint Chapter 11 Plan

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25 Transcribed by: Sonya Ledanski Hyde

1 A P P E A R A N C E S :

2

3 CLEARY GOTTLIEB STEEN & HAMILTON LLP

4 Attorneys for the Debtors

5 One Liberty Plaza

6 New York, NY 10006

7

8 BY: SEAN A. O'NEAL

9 JANE VANLARE

10 JACK MASSEY

11 THOMAS S. KESSLER

12 JESSICA LIOU

13

14 WEIL, GOTSHAL & MANGES LLP

15 Attorneys for DCG

16 767 Fifth Avenue

17 New York, NY 10153

18

19 BY: FURQAAN SIDDIQUI

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 WEIL, GOTSHAL & MANGES LLP
2 Attorneys for DCG
3 2001 M Street NW, Suite 600
4 Washington, DC 20036

5

6 BY: JOSHUA M. WESNESKI

7

8 KATTEN MUCHIN ROSENMAN LLP
9 Attorneys for Ted Gorisse
10 50 Rockefeller Plaza
11 New York, NY 10020

12

13 BY: SHAYA ROCHESTER
14 JULIA MOSSE

15

16 HUGHES HUBBARD & REED LLP
17 Attorneys for Gemini Trust Company
18 One Battery Park Plaza
19 New York, NY 10004

20

21 BY: DUSTIN P. SMITH

22

23

24

25

1 MCDERMOTT WILL & EMERY LLP

2 Attorneys for Crypto Creditors Ad Hoc Group

3 340 Madison Avenue

4 New York, NY 10173

5

6 BY: JOSEPH B. EVANS

7

8 OTTERBOURG PC

9 Attorneys for SOF International, LLC

10 230 Park Avenue

11 New York, NY 10169

12

13 BY: JAMES V. DREW

14

15 PRYOR CASHMAN LLP

16 Attorneys for Ad Hoc Group of Dollar Lenders

17 7 Times Square

18 New York, NY 10036

19

20 BY: SETH H. LIEBERMAN

21

22

23

24

25

1 PROSKAUER ROSE LLP

2 Attorneys for

3 Eleven Times Square

4 New York, NY 10036

5

6 BY: BRIAN S. ROSEN

7 JORDAN SAZART

8

9 WHITE & CASE LLP

10 Attorneys Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors

11 1221 Avenue of the Americas

12 New York, NY 10020

13

14 BY: COLIN WEST

15 J. CHRISTOPHER SHORE

16

17 UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

18 Attorneys for the U.S. Trustee

19 Alexander Hamilton Custom House

20 One Bowling Green

21 New York, NY 10004

22

23 BY: GREG M. ZIPES

24

25

1 MEDINA LAW FIRM LLC

2 Attorneys for BAO Family Holding LLC

3 641 Lexington Avenue, 13th Floor

4 New York, NY 10022

5

6 BY: ERIC MEDINA

7

8 WESTERMAN BALL EDERER

9 MILLER ZUCKER & SHARFSTEIN, LLP

10 Attorneys for the New York State Office of the
11 Attorney General on behalf of the People of
12 the State of New York

13 1201 RXR Plaza

14 Uniondale, New York 11556

15

16 BY: THOMAS A. DRAGHI

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 | PROCEEDINGS

2 THE COURT: Good morning. Please be seated. I'm
3 immediately greeted by a panda with a sweater on the
4 internet. I have no idea how to react to that. Good
5 morning. We are here this morning for the Genesis Global
6 Holdco, LLC, Chapter 11, which is jointly administered and,
7 more particularly, for confirmation closing arguments.

8 So, because this is a non-evidentiary hearing,
9 what that means is we can have people listen on Zoom and I
10 think that all just works just fine this morning, as far as
11 I can tell. And that's obviously different than the
12 evidentiary portion.

13 All right, so good morning once again. So, we're
14 here for closing arguments. And, again, I know there are
15 people who are listening in on Zoom, and we obviously have a
16 packed house as well because I had asked folks who were
17 going to argue to be here in person because it's much easier
18 to have an argument on a complicated case when folks are
19 present. Interrupting counsel, sort of a question and
20 answer kind of discussion can be difficult enough in person
21 but it's really less than ideal on the internet.

22 So, with that, we'll start how we always do with
23 appearances. So, let me find out who's here on behalf of
24 the debtor.

25 MR. O'NEAL: Good morning, Your Honor. Sean

Page 9

1 O'Neal on behalf of the debtors, Cleary Gottlieb. I'm here
2 with my colleagues Jane Vanlare, Thomas Kessler and Jack
3 Massey.

4 THE COURT: Good morning. On behalf of the
5 Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors?

6 MR. WEST: Good morning, Your Honor. Colin West
7 at White & Case for the Official Committee. I'm here with
8 Mr. Shore, Mr. Chris Shore, and Phil Abelson.

9 THE COURT: Good morning. On behalf of the ad hoc
10 group?

11 MR. ROSEN: Good morning, Your Honor. Brian
12 Rosen, Proskauer Rose, on behalf of the ad hoc committee and
13 I'm here with Mr. Jordan Sazant.

14 THE COURT: Good morning. On behalf of PCP?

15 MS. LIOU: Good morning, Your Honor. Jessica Liou
16 from Weil Gotshal & Manges on behalf of DCG. I'm here with
17 Jeffrey Saferstein and Furqaan Siddiqui.

18 THE COURT: Good morning. On behalf of the CCAHG
19 -- which means this case has gone on long enough if that
20 acronym rolls off the tongue -- with all due respect to your
21 clients.

22 MR. EVANS: Oh, Your Honor, Joseph Evans from
23 McDermott Will & Emery on behalf of Crypto Creditors Group.
24 I'm here with my colleagues, Darren Azman, Greer Griffith
25 and Luke Barrett. Good morning, Your Honor.

1 THE COURT: All right, good morning. Let me find
2 out who's here on behalf of Gemini.

3 MR. SMITH: Good morning, Your Honor. Dustin
4 Smith from Hughes Hubbard & Reed appearing on behalf of the
5 Gemini Trust Company as agent for the end users.

6 THE COURT: All right, good morning. On behalf of
7 the ad hoc group of dollar lenders?

8 MR. LIEBERMAN: Good morning, Your Honor. Seth
9 Lieberman of Pryor Cashman here with my colleague Daniel
10 Brenner on behalf of the ad hoc group of dollar lenders.

11 THE COURT: All right, good morning. On behalf of
12 the United States Trustee's Office?

13 MR. ZIPES: Good morning, Your Honor. Greg Zipes
14 with the U.S. Trustee's Office.

15 THE COURT: All right, good morning. And on
16 behalf of SOF?

17 MR. DREW: Good morning, Your Honor. James Drew
18 from Otterbourg P.C. on behalf of SOF.

19 THE COURT: All right, good morning. On behalf of
20 the New York Attorney General?

21 MR. DRAGHI: Good morning, Judge. Tom Draghi from
22 Westerman Ball on behalf of the New York Attorney General's
23 Office.

24 THE COURT: Good morning. On behalf of the SEC?
25 They may or may not have someone here in person today. On

Page 11

1 behalf of New Jersey, which may be in the same situation.

2 On behalf of the Texas Securities Board, same situation. On
3 behalf of Chainview Capital? All right. On behalf of BAO?

4 MR. MEDINA: Good morning, Your Honor. Eric
5 Medina on behalf of BAO Family Holdings.

6 THE COURT: On behalf of, I believe it's Mr.

7 Gorisse, but I may be saying that not quite correctly so
8 please straighten me out.

9 MS. MOSSE: Good morning, Your Honor. Julia Mosse
10 from Katten Muchin Rosenman, LLP, on behalf of Ted Gorisse,
11 and with me is my colleague Shaya Rochester.

12 THE COURT: All right, good morning. So, with
13 that, let me find out if there are any other appearances
14 that folks need to make this morning that I have missed.
15 All right. Again, the order of appearances -- there's
16 nothing to be read into that, I just wanted to make sure to
17 get everybody and I'm working off several different lists to
18 make sure I do that.

19 All right, so with that, I know we have lots of
20 discussion on the merits to go but I know we also have
21 probably some preliminary matters to discuss. So, Mr.
22 O'Neal?

23 MR. O'NEAL: Thank you, Your Honor. Sean O'Neal,
24 Cleary Gottlieb on behalf of the debtors. We're here today,
25 obviously, for the closing arguments on confirmation plan.

1 I'm going to turn the podium over to Ms. Vanlare here
2 momentarily, but we do have a few housekeeping matters that
3 we'd like to take care of first. The first one is that we
4 would like to make an oral motion to extend exclusivity.
5 The exclusivity periods expire today, and so we would like
6 to make an oral motion to extend exclusivity periods until
7 14 days after Your Honor either grants or denies
8 confirmation of the plan -- enters an order granting or
9 denying confirmation of the plan.

10 THE COURT: Do you have anything you want to say
11 in support -- I mean, it's fairly obvious what the standard
12 is --

13 MR. O'NEAL: Certainly.

14 THE COURT: -- in terms of making progress. The
15 fact that we're here today I think evidences that. But
16 anything else you want to say?

17 MR. O'NEAL: Your Honor, I thought I'd spend about
18 a minute or two.

19 THE COURT: Sure.

20 MR. O'NEAL: Also, I should note that we kind of
21 previewed this with plan support parties -- that would be
22 the creditors committee, the ad hoc group, the dollar group
23 and the New York Attorney General, and none of them have any
24 objections to this concept. I think the fact that we're
25 here today has shown that we've made substantial progress.

1 In addition, since the last extension which was granted on
2 December 5th, we've continued to accomplish a lot on the
3 cases. The plan has been overwhelmingly approved by all
4 voting classes, as of the voting deadline on January 10th.

5 In addition, we've had great success in settling a
6 few significant claims. Those claims including the SEC's
7 claims, the New York Attorney General's claim and then, of
8 course, the Gemini claim.

9 In addition, we've been able to substantially
10 narrow issues on confirmation, and you'll find out from Ms.
11 Vanlare today that we've also resolved two of the objections
12 that were mentioned in the last -- or at least one of the
13 objections that was mentioned in the letter that we
14 submitted on Friday. BAO is now resolved, Your Honor, as is
15 SOF. We had mentioned BAO in the letter but not SOF.

16 And, in addition, we've been continuing to
17 reconcile claims. That's been taking quite some time. So,
18 we think, all in all, you know, that we've shown progress.
19 I should mention too because I know that folks are very
20 interested in this -- we had obtained an order getting
21 authority to sell or redeem Grayscale Bitcoin shares. We've
22 been actively doing that. And I can report that, as of
23 today, we've redeemed approximately \$600 million worth of
24 GBTC shares. And we've converted those effectively to BTC,
25 which will be helpful for the distribution process.

1 And then I think -- with that, Your Honor, I think
2 the evidence at the confirmation hearing as well as what I
3 just said we believe supports our request.

4 THE COURT: All right. Let me hear from any party
5 who'd like to be heard in connection with the request for
6 exclusivity. All right, let the record reflect that among
7 the large assemblage, no one has risen. It's not surprising
8 given where we are. And I find that an extension in
9 exclusivity is entirely appropriate. Given the
10 circumstances, people disagree about what should happen here
11 but in terms of the progress in the case, I think there
12 really can't be much debate. So, I find it satisfies all
13 requirements of the law given the current record in the
14 case, which you've highlighted and which has I think been
15 pretty apparent given the recent court proceedings.

16 MR. O'NEAL: Thank you. And thank you, Your
17 Honor, for allowing us to do that on an oral basis rather
18 than drafting --

19 THE COURT: Oh, you'll save some money and I think
20 that may be one thing that everybody in this room is a fan
21 of. So, that's fine.

22 MR. O'NEAL: Yeah.

23 THE COURT: So, I would say to submit an
24 electronic version of the proposed order and just say a
25 final application, and then that way we have that on the

1 record.

2 MR. O'NEAL: Certainly, Your Honor. Secondly,
3 we'd like to report on Gemini, the Gemini settlement
4 agreement. You will recall, Your Honor, at the close of the
5 hearing on February 28th, we announced that we had reached a
6 deal in principle. I'm pleased to announce today that we
7 finalized the settlement documentation and we expect to be
8 filing a 9019 motion today as soon as we possibly can. A
9 lot of hard work has gone into that over the past few weeks
10 and we're very pleased that we were able to get there.

11 So, we're going to be requesting a hearing for
12 that for April 16th, which will give plenty of time -- more
13 than actually the required amount of notice. But given the
14 number of Gemini earned users whose interests are at stake,
15 we thought it made sense to provide more than required
16 notice.

17 THE COURT: All right.

18 MR. O'NEAL: With that, Your Honor, I'm going to
19 turn the podium over to Ms. Vanlare.

20 THE COURT: Thank you.

21 MS. VANLARE: Good morning, Your Honor. Jane
22 Vanlare, Cleary Gottlieb Steen & Hamilton. Pleased to be
23 here this morning.

24 THE COURT: Good morning.

25 MS. VANLARE: Your Honor, I also have some

1 preliminary matters I'd like to address first before going
2 into our closing arguments. First, we had had some
3 discussions with Your Honor and some correspondence with
4 chambers regarding proposed findings of fact and conclusions
5 of law. And we've also conferred with various parties in
6 interest, and I believe what we've all agreed to is to
7 submit a single proposed findings of fact and conclusions of
8 law on behalf of the proponents of the plan that would be
9 limited to 60 pages, and then a single joint findings of
10 fact and proposed conclusions of law for the opponents,
11 similarly limited to 60 pages.

12 And based on guidance from Your Honor, we
13 understand that the deadlines would be that the opponents
14 would submit their proposed findings on March 22nd, and the
15 proponents would follow the following Friday, which I
16 believe is the --

17 THE COURT: 29th.

18 MS. VANLARE: 29th, thank you.

19 THE COURT: All right, thank you very much. And
20 my thought is to just go through all of these preliminary
21 matters and if anybody wants to chime in -- unless you think
22 we should take them one at a time. Your call.

23 MS. VANLARE: I only have one more preliminary
24 matter, which is the exhibits and the evidentiary record.
25 Your Honor, we spoke about it at length at the March 6th

1 hearing. We went through some of the additional exhibits at
2 that hearing. We then followed with a notice of filing of
3 exhibit lists. That's at Docket Number 1481. We followed a
4 similar format where we included the evidentiary record
5 based on what had been discussed and submitted during the
6 hearing on February 26th through the 28th. And then we also
7 included a separate exhibit of supplemental exhibits, and we
8 went through those.

9 As for the debtors, we don't have anything
10 additional to add, but I do believe that the committee had
11 some objections and wanted to be heard on some of the
12 exhibits. So, I'll cede the podium so that we can address
13 that issue.

14 THE COURT: All right, yeah, please.

15 MS. VANLARE: Thank you.

16 MR. EVANS: Your Honor, can I approach just for
17 one second, very quick? It's just on the crypto creditors
18 group. We plan to submit a 20-pager that was separate from
19 DCG, so they'd have 40, we'd have 20. So, it's just going
20 to be one brief, it'll be --

21 THE COURT: Well, what I understand is everybody
22 one side will be 60 pages, everybody else on the other side
23 it'll be 60 pages. I know that the -- having prepared joint
24 filings in my prior life, I know that that can be a bit of a
25 logistical nightmare. So, as long as you all have agreed

1 that the amount of pages total 60, that's fine. You know, I
2 really don't care if it's all one heading and one font. I'm
3 fine with that. All right, thank you. Perfectly reasonable
4 question.

5 I once had a case that I think settled because
6 there was such an onerous joint filing requirement at a
7 pretrial conference, and it was I think about 40 pages,
8 people had tilt and they just settled.

9 MR. WEST: Good morning, Your Honor. For the
10 record, Colin West of White & Case for the official
11 committee. There were a number of supplemental exhibits
12 that various parties proposed to put in, including DCG.
13 Conscious of the Court's ability to parse out what's
14 important and afford whatever weight the Court wishes, we
15 were able to narrow our objections down to a single
16 document. That is DCG's proposed -- or proposal to admit
17 their own motion to dismiss the New York Attorney General
18 complaint filed in the Supreme Court of the State of New
19 York.

20 I don't know if the Court wishes to hear from DCG
21 first about why it should be admitted or whether you'd like
22 to hear from us about our objection but --

23 THE COURT: Well, let me -- maybe I can be helpful
24 if I just tell you what I would take it for and what I
25 wouldn't take it for. I, obviously, am not the judge in

1 that case. That is for the judge in that case to determine
2 what to do with that case, and so DCG can file whatever it
3 wants consistent with those rules and figure that out. So,
4 I am not going to be looking at that for purposes of the
5 merits of any of that.

6 What I understand, it was provided to me in the
7 sense that just to the extent someone suggested that we
8 don't vigorously dispute what's going on that case, we do.
9 And so that's sort of writ large what I take it for. If
10 anybody wants to take it for more than that, then we can
11 have a discussion. But maybe -- do you have an objection
12 with that?

13 MR. WEST: Well, I think we do or I think I'll
14 just make the point and see where we go. I think that the
15 statement was made that it was being brought in for
16 completeness, to address a statement that Mr. Shore had made
17 either during opening remarks or during closing related to
18 the settlement motion.

19 But just to clarify, I think Mr. Shore's point in
20 his remarks was that as part of these proceedings, you were
21 not going to hear any argument or any evidence that there
22 was no underlying liability associated with the New York
23 Attorney General's action. And, in fact, Your Honor did not
24 hear any such argument or evidence. And that was indeed
25 sort of an agreement that we'd reached prior to the hearing,

Page 20

1 right? In lieu of document discovery and other discovery
2 associated with the New York Attorney General's complaint,
3 DCG agreed that they were simply not going to be making
4 arguments regarding the merits of that --

5 THE COURT: Yeah, I mean if people actually went
6 down that road, I probably would've stopped you because it's
7 just -- again, it's not -- someone would have to make a
8 careful and meticulous legal argument to connect why you're
9 making those arguments as to what it has to do with this
10 bankruptcy. And so, DCG is its own party. It's not a
11 bankruptcy entity in this case. And so that's how I
12 understood it.

13 So, I don't think we need to overly complicate it.
14 And I just take it for DCG has its own views about the New
15 York Attorney General lawsuit. And it's entitled to do
16 that, it's perfectly fine. And, frankly, it's very, very
17 dangerous thin ice for me to start speculating about the New
18 York Attorney General lawsuit other than what the debtor has
19 brought here for me to consider in the settlement.

20 MR. WEST: Very well, Your Honor. Thank you.

21 THE COURT: All right. So, let me ask DCG if
22 anything I said struck anybody as problematic. And, again,
23 just -- I'm happy to have people talk closer to the nearest
24 microphone but just make sure we can pick you up and that
25 the people who are on Zoom can pick you up as well.

1 MR. WESNESKI: Yes, Your Honor. Joshua Wesneski
2 for DCG, just to say that we agree entirely with the
3 characterization without arguing the merits. It's just to
4 respond to statements made in opening and closing. If the
5 Court wishes to look at it, it's Page 92 of day three of the
6 transcript, Line 18. Thank you.

7 THE COURT: Thank you very much. All right, so as
8 many a trial lawyer -- trial judge has said before me
9 (indiscernible) we'll take it for what it's worth in that
10 context. Thank you very much.

11 MS. VANLARE: So, with that, Your Honor, we'd like
12 to move the supplemental exhibits as well as the -- well, we
13 believe the other ones are already in evidence -- we'd like
14 to move the supplemental exhibits into the record.

15 THE COURT: All right. Do you want to identify
16 them specifically or just since you're saying the statement
17 now, just identify wherever the list is -- ECF, just so
18 we're --

19 MS. VANLARE: Absolutely.

20 THE COURT: Belt and suspenders, all squared away.

21 MS. VANLARE: The supplemental exhibits for
22 confirmation hearing were filed at ETF -- ECF1481.

23 THE COURT: All right. Any objections? All
24 right, hearing none, that obviously is a reflection of all
25 the back and forth among the parties. Again, I appreciate

1 that. We have lots of important things to decide so we
2 don't need to get bogged down on other things. So, I
3 appreciate all the work by the professionals to make a nice
4 clean record. Thank you.

5 MS. VANLARE: Thank you, Your Honor. So, with
6 respect to closing arguments, what we would propose is to go
7 through the remaining objections. So, as Mr. O'Neill noted,
8 we're down to three.

9 THE COURT: All right, so let me do this. I just
10 want to get a sense of what the order of proceedings are
11 today, what is contemplated, just so everybody knows.

12 MS. VANLARE: That's exactly where I was going,
13 Your Honor.

14 THE COURT: Okay, great.

15 MS. VANLARE: So, we have, of course, the
16 objection of DCG that still stands, we have the objection of
17 the CCAHG, and then we have the objection of the United
18 States Trustee. That's been substantially resolved. There
19 are four issues that, as we indicated in the letter we filed
20 on Friday, we believe they're fairly discrete and so we will
21 address that as well.

22 THE COURT: All right.

23 MS. VANLARE: The objection of BAO Family Holdings
24 has been resolved, subject to some representations on the
25 record that will be made by Gemini. And the objection of

1 SOF has been resolved as well as of this morning, and Mr.
2 Drew is here as well.

3 THE COURT: All right.

4 MS. VANLARE: So, in terms of the order --

5 THE COURT: Yeah, well, maybe you're going to
6 answer my question. I was just trying to figure out what
7 you all have figured out in terms of the parties supporting,
8 the parties objecting and how you want to handle that.

9 MS. VANLARE: That's exactly where I was going,
10 Your Honor. So, what we would like to do is handle DCG's
11 objection first. So, the debtors will make our presentation
12 on the objection. DCG will, of course, have theirs. Sorry,
13 before we get to DCG, following the debtors we're going to
14 have the plan proponents also present. I believe the
15 committee, the ad hoc group and others will have remarks in
16 support of the plan. The DCG will make their presentation.
17 We'll then have a rebuttal of the issues raised by the DCG
18 objection.

19 After that, we propose to go to the CCAHG group's
20 objection, the McDermott group. I find that much easier to
21 say. The McDermott group objection. So, again, we'll sort
22 of follow the same order. We'll have the debtors make their
23 presentation. That's going to involve myself, my colleagues
24 Mr. Kessler and Mr. Massey. They will handle the Section
25 562 and other issues, and I will handle the releases. And

1 then, again, we would propose if anybody wants to -- any of
2 the proponents want to speak, they can join at that time.
3 Then, of course, the McDermott group will have their chance
4 to present their objection, and then we'd have rebuttal.

5 And then we propose to go through -- again, there
6 are really just a handful of discrete issues with the U.S.
7 Trustee. We can go through them. Mr. Zipes can present his
8 views on that. And then I'll conclude with a presentation
9 on the Section 1129 factors, if Your Honor would like that,
10 to the extent not already addressed in the preceding
11 presentations.

12 THE COURT: All right. Anybody wish to be heard
13 on order? It sounds like you all worked this out ahead of
14 time and, again, I appreciate that. So that all sounds fine
15 to me and we're clearly working off the same list. I think
16 everything I mentioned I was cutting you off when you were
17 getting ready to mention. So, that all sounds fine.

18 MS. VANLARE: Okay. With that, Your Honor, I
19 think we're ready to proceed with closing arguments. Your
20 Honor, we do have a presentation that we've prepared and
21 it's simply to help Your Honor follow along with my
22 presentation.

23 THE COURT: And I understand people are going to
24 share their screen for the presentation so people can follow
25 along --

1 MS. VANLARE: Yes, yes.

2 THE COURT: -- on the comically large screens that
3 we have here. Yes.

4 MS. VANLARE: I believe our colleague is ready.
5 Yes, we also have printed copies for Your Honor and for
6 anybody in the courtroom as well.

7 THE COURT: And I appreciate everybody who's made
8 the technology work seamlessly. I know I had nothing to do
9 with it. And I know that can be a bit of a bear. So, Ms.
10 Vanlare?

11 MS. VANLARE: Thank you, Your Honor. I believe
12 we're ready to go. Okay.

13 THE COURT: Before you launch in, I just wanted to
14 make sure I had my own list of each of the objections and
15 what I thought was outstanding and to the extent it was
16 outstanding. And I guess the only other one I think we
17 haven't discussed was Chainview Capital. It was a
18 reservation of rights regarding setoff. And Chainview's
19 claim -- I wasn't sure if that was something that was still
20 outstanding or not. We don't have to deal with it right
21 now, I just didn't want to forget to make sure to clear the
22 decks on that. Maybe at a break. That's fine.

23 MS. VANLARE: Sounds good, Your Honor.

24 THE COURT: All right, thank you.

25 MS. VANLARE: We'll work on that. Great. Your

1 Honor, it's been almost a year and a half since Genesis put
2 up the gates and creditors have not been able to get their
3 money and their digital assets back. These have been a
4 very, very long year and a half for our creditors who've
5 lost access to their investments, to life savings, who've
6 seen their businesses threatened or destroyed. We've come a
7 very long way since January of 2023. We've negotiated
8 multiple deals in principle, we've filed plans, we've filed
9 amended plans, we have spent countless upon countless hours
10 negotiating with various parties in interest in our attempt
11 to try to get to a resolution of these cases so that we can
12 preserve value for creditors and so that we can return
13 assets to our creditors. We finally got there, Your Honor,
14 with the plan.

15 The distribution principles are a culmination of
16 months and months of negotiations, of careful balancing in
17 order to enable us to get here today. The plan is
18 overwhelmingly supported by our creditors, as evidenced by
19 the amended voting report at ECF Number 1295. We stand here
20 and we're finally ready to return the USD and the crypto
21 assets that we owe to our creditors and to conclude these
22 cases. It's not everything that we owe to our crypto
23 creditors. We're able to return about 77 percent of those
24 creditors' in kind claims. We're able to return 100 percent
25 of USD creditor claims under this plan.

1 We stand here today ready to conclude these cases
2 and to do so in a way that's almost entirely consensual.
3 Yet, there are a few parties standing in the way. Today, we
4 ask Your Honor to overrule those objections and approve the
5 plan. Principal among these objectors and the parties who
6 are standing in the way of our distributions is DCG. So, as
7 I mentioned, we'll address that first. We'll then follow
8 with addressing the objection of the CCAHG group or the
9 McDermott group.

10 With respect to DCG's objection, I'll give a brief
11 introduction and then go into the main presentation. DCG is
12 the equity owner and substantial borrower of the debtors and
13 they've made two primary objections to the plan. The first
14 objection is that the plan contravenes Section 502(b) of the
15 Bankruptcy Code. Now, on this point, Your Honor, what DCG
16 would like would lead to an incredibly perverse result. As
17 the majority equity owner, they'd like to cap obligations to
18 creditors at roughly a third of what they're owed, and to be
19 in a position to take the entirety of that windfall of the
20 bankruptcy. How --

21 THE COURT: Let me just ask you in terms of being
22 very precise. So, a third -- you're saying a third of
23 what's owed in kind, so you had given the 77 percent in kind
24 number and 100 percent USD creditor claim number. So, what
25 -- do you have an understanding of the precise umbers of

1 what DCG's view is?

2 MS. VANLARE: So, Your Honor, the third versus
3 two-thirds, that's roughly the appreciation in the price of
4 bitcoin since we filed for bankruptcy. And obviously
5 there're fluctuations but roughly that's where we are today.
6 So, in other words, if a creditor borrowed a bitcoin from
7 Genesis, as of the petition date, under -- if DCG is -- if
8 their arguments prevail, that creditor would only get a
9 third of that bitcoin.

10 THE COURT: All right, so the 77 percent would be
11 closer to 33 percent?

12 MS. VANLARE: The 77 percent, Your Honor, is what
13 we are able to do for our digital creditors if the plan is
14 approved.

15 THE COURT: Right.

16 MS. VANLARE: We would very much -- we would love
17 to give our creditors 100 percent. We'd love to give them
18 everything that they borrowed, all of the digital assets,
19 but there simply are not enough assets in the estate to do
20 that. So, the plan following, as I mentioned, countless
21 hours and months of negotiations, we were able to achieve a
22 consensual resolution and it's roughly 77 percent. That's
23 as of -- using pricing as of December 31. We believe it's
24 an enormous achievement and obviously well in excess of the
25 one-third that would happen if DCG were allowed to prevail

1 and if there was another plan.

2 So, as I mentioned, the argument that DCG is
3 propounding would lead to an incredibly perverse result, one
4 that would cap obligations owed to creditors to one-third,
5 roughly. How do they propose to do this? By using Section
6 502(b) as a sword. As a sword that's going to be used to
7 slash creditor recoveries and emerge victorious, stealing
8 away value from creditors and bleeding those creditors dry
9 of their hard-earned investments and all of the appreciation
10 in the value of their assets. That can't be the right
11 result, Your Honor.

12 THE COURT: Well, let me ask you -- we've --
13 people have talked a lot in the course of this case about
14 returning customers' assets. But, again, just in the
15 interest of being precise, there are times when there's an
16 asset and it's not part of the bankruptcy estate, it
17 somebody else's asset. And then there are times when they
18 have a claim. I'm assuming that's what's meant here is that
19 creditors have claims -- we're talking about value of their
20 claims. But certainly if you are a customer, you certainly
21 have a strong view that it's your asset, although that's not
22 the legal basis upon which any of this is proceeding.

23 MS. VANLARE: That's correct, Your Honor.

24 THE COURT: All right, thank you.

25 MS. VANLARE: Three reasons, three categories of

1 reasons why Your Honor should not approve this objection.
2 One, the 30 billion in governmental claims. Your Honor,
3 actually never needs -- does not need to get to Section
4 502(b) to overrule DCG's objection because DCG is out of the
5 money as the equity and lacks standing to object. And, in
6 fact, if we were to reinstate creditor claims, there's no
7 dispute that equity would have no objection. And what we're
8 doing with the plan is effectively reinstating and amending
9 the contracts with our creditors and amending with their
10 consent, the consent which they gave us through voting
11 overwhelmingly in favor of the plan.

12 If we were to ignore the governmental claims for a
13 second, it would be an absurd result that if we were to
14 reinstate, equity would get no value. And if we are one
15 dollar short of reinstatement, equity is in line to get over
16 \$2 billion worth of value. That can't be the right result.

17 Secondly, restitution.

18 THE COURT: Well, let me back on standing. So,
19 there've been a lot of discussion and lawyers are allowed to
20 argue in the alternative, and sometimes judges actually can
21 as well, but I'm trying to understand the argument here on
22 standing, given the testimony which I believe was that it
23 was -- Mr. Aronzon said it's possible but it seemed to be --
24 if you do the math, it's exceedingly unlikely. I mean, I
25 think he said something like if crypto did the following

1 things and the other assets did the following things, you
2 could potentially have a window.

3 So, how do I understand the standing argument in
4 the context of that testimony? Because I don't know that
5 anybody else testified to anything differently on that.

6 MS. VANLARE: So, Your Honor, I think the question
7 that Mr. Aronzon was asked and was answering is, is there an
8 ability for there to be recoveries beyond the general
9 unsecured claims? In other words, is it possible that value
10 would flow down beyond the creditor claims, as described in
11 the distribution principles? And you're absolutely right,
12 Your Honor. He said yes, there is under certain
13 circumstances, if crypto prices were to fall, etc.

14 But I think below general unsecured claims, as I
15 just mentioned, there's \$30 billion worth of subordinated
16 claims. So, I think you can understand his testimony to be
17 talking about the fact that there may be value that flows
18 down following the general unsecured claims down to the
19 subordinated claims but, of course, there's \$30 billion of
20 allowed claims before equity would recover anything. So, I
21 think given that testimony, I think there's absolutely --
22 it's absolutely consistent with our position that DCG has no
23 standing.

24 THE COURT: All right. And I do remember DCG
25 earlier making a comment that the debtors want to treat this

1 like a reinstatement. They can't do that. That's not
2 something that they can do at this point. They had been
3 optioned. They didn't do it so they shouldn't be allowed to
4 do it now. So, what's your response to that?

5 MS. VANLARE: Look, I think mathematically
6 speaking, and as I mentioned, we don't have enough assets to
7 reinstate. We would've loved to do that. We don't have
8 enough crypto assets to be able to fully reinstate the
9 claims. But I think that what we're doing with the plan is
10 reinstating the claims -- the contracts as amended. So, in
11 other words, through the claim treatment in the plan we are
12 effectively amending these contracts. And, again, creditors
13 showed that they have consented to this claim treatment
14 through overwhelmingly voting in favor of the plan.

15 THE COURT: So, is there any particular case
16 authority you want me to look at for that notion?

17 MS. VANLARE: Your Honor, I think it's the statute
18 and it's the fact that we have -- again, I think it's
19 certainly not disputed that reinstatement is well-founded in
20 the statute and in case law, and what we are doing here is
21 something slightly less than reinstatement. And, given
22 that, whereas if we were to reinstate, equity would have no
23 objection, it can't be the case that they have standing to
24 object because we're not able to get all the way there,
25 we're able to get almost there.

1 THE COURT: So, let me just look at this in a
2 slightly different way. So, I've also heard -- and I think
3 the ad hoc group sort of seems to have teed this up as a
4 solvent -- un-solvent debtor saying that the sort of solvent
5 debtor exception, invoking that and saying -- and I think,
6 and they can chime in when they come up -- but I think their
7 notion is to look at it -- you used reinstatement sort of as
8 a policy kind of that the Court should be mindful of, and I
9 think they use the solvent debtor exception. My
10 understanding, right, essentially is sort of different
11 theories to look at what's being accomplished here?

12 MS. VANLARE: Absolutely. And that's our view as
13 well. It's in our papers. That's actually Point Number 3.
14 So, I'll --

15 THE COURT: No, that's fine. I'm just trying to -
16 -

17 MS. VANLARE: No, I'll go there next. No, because
18 I think that is a critical point of this, and it's really
19 kind of the reverse of the first point, which is either --
20 you know, again, as I think is in the evidence, we are
21 insolvent, given the assets and the liabilities and the
22 sheer magnitude of allowed claims, in which case DCG is out
23 of the money as the equity and has no standing. Or,
24 alternatively, under their view of the world, which they've
25 said we're solvent, even if that were true, then you are in

1 the solvent debtor exception line of cases which dictate the
2 fact that creditors are owed their bargained-for rights,
3 which is precisely what we are trying to do with the plan.
4 And the plan is entirely consistent with that body of case
5 law that says, again, unsurprisingly, that creditors recover
6 before equity. And that's exactly what we're doing here.

7 So, another important point, Section 502(b). So,
8 we believe that Section 502(b), even if Your Honor were to
9 get past the standing argument, we think that it is
10 absolutely consistent with what we're doing in the plan.
11 First, the valuation, as of the petition date is, in fact,
12 step one of the distribution principles. Entirely
13 consistent with them. The plan achieves a pro rata recovery
14 among the creditors as of the petition date.

15 Secondly, Section 502(b) was not intended to be a
16 cap and there's no language in the statute that attempts to
17 codify a cap, the kind that would result here if you were to
18 agree with DCG's version.

19 Thirdly, restitution. We've said this --

20 THE COURT: Well, let me back up on that point.

21 So, they -- DCG has cited to a number of other judges in a
22 number of other cases and certainly there's always the
23 corollary, the road to hell is paved with good intentions,
24 right? The notion that in this case, an argument could be
25 made given the way the contracts read, whether you talk

1 about solvent debtor or reinstatement, that this is a just
2 result. But judges are obviously always concerned about
3 someone saying, well, now that you're going to go that way
4 in terms of how you view 502, notwithstanding what these
5 other judges have said in these other cryptocurrency cases,
6 that opens up the Wild West in terms of thinking about
7 claims (indiscernible) from 502(b). So, what's your
8 argument on that?

9 MS. VANLARE: Your Honor, I think it's the idea of
10 restitution. So, I think none of those cases -- no cases
11 that we're aware of have taken the position that we have and
12 that have really faced this question. I think, for us
13 again, restitution is core to the case, and what do I mean
14 by that? So, the digital creditors, they have a claim
15 against us in the digital asset. They filed claims in the
16 digital asset. That claim really has two parts. It has a
17 first part which is the digital asset itself, right, the
18 value of that digital asset as of the petition date. But
19 there's a second part which is the restitution piece. It's
20 the damages. It's a claim for damages for not having that
21 digital asset as of the petition date, which is when we
22 reached our obligations and were unable to return that
23 digital asset.

24 So, in other words, if you look at the claim as
25 having those two parts, it's perfectly consistent with

1 Section 502(b). Both parts are valued as of the petition
2 date, and both are consistent with what we're trying to do
3 in the plan.

4 THE COURT: But couldn't you make that argument
5 pretty much in any case? I mean, I suppose you could be
6 arguing for a digital currency exception, in which case the
7 question is why -- what's the principles that make this
8 different for digital currency, as opposed to something
9 else?

10 MS. VANLARE: I don't think there needs to be a
11 digital currency exception, Your Honor. I think that it is,
12 however, true that this case has some unique facts and
13 unique circumstances. And I'm not sure that there are
14 really other situations -- I'm sure there will be at some
15 point -- but thus far in the cases, they really haven't
16 addressed a situation like this one where creditors lent
17 their digital currency, that then saw an immense
18 appreciation in value such that they really are suffering
19 tremendous damages from the fact that they didn't have
20 access to those digital assets as of the time of filing of
21 the petition date.

22 THE COURT: Well, I understand that. Of course,
23 if you hang around this courthouse long enough, you realize
24 that when you think you're never going to see something
25 again, that you almost inevitably do, if you make that

1 prediction. So, I guess my question is then -- you can
2 imagine, right -- so, let's take this away from -- you know,
3 people talk about mining cryptocurrency. Let's talk about
4 actual metals, right? Metals go up and down, the value of
5 metals. So, that's why I'm just trying to understand tease
6 out sort of what things look like here in terms of general
7 rules.

8 So, I get the solvent debtor issue, I get the
9 reinstatement argument. But in terms of saying, hey,
10 there's this other piece of the claim and it sort of wiggles
11 loose of 502(b) because it's this restitution part. And so
12 I'm just trying to figure out what's the limiting principle?

13 MS. VANLARE: I think the key point and the key
14 difference here, in addition to what I've described already,
15 is that this is coming up as an objection by equity. Right?
16 So, it is -- the debtors and all of the creditors, all of
17 the parties in interest -- and, by the way, none of the
18 governmental claims or the subordinated claims have
19 objected, right? This is coming up as -- and as I'll
20 explain later, really an improper objection by the equity
21 owner in an attempt to derail a plan that has widespread
22 support by all of the various parties in order to try to
23 essentially slash creditor recoveries, cap them at a very low
24 amount, in a way again that neither the debtors nor any of
25 the creditors believe is appropriate.

1 And that's -- the overall context here is what
2 makes this case very different and why I don't believe that
3 Section 502(b) was ever intended to function in this manner.

4 THE COURT: I get your point on that. Because,
5 right, the normal case, there's not enough to pay folks.
6 And, again, you sort of normally have a certain -- using
7 U.S. currencies is sort of the norm. That's what's in 502.

8 But let me ask you a slightly different question.
9 So, you mentioned restitution. And certainly that was a
10 word that -- when we got together to talk about this, the
11 settlement and had closing argument on that, which we're not
12 going to redo today obviously. But the question is how one
13 thing relates to another.

14 Certainly one could imagine a circumstance
15 hypothetically, if you said okay, the AG is entitled to do
16 what it wants to do as a third party with its own claim, own
17 lawsuit, and they can value -- and they've made an argument
18 that restitution is among their laundry list of items that
19 they could seek is number with a bullet. And so -- and
20 they, as was said at that argument, they essentially turned
21 to the creditors agreement here to say that's what creditors
22 think is a fair way of valuing it.

23 So, but I guess my -- sorry for the long prologue,
24 but what's the notion about saying hey, 502 is 502, treat it
25 as 502? The claims are what they are under 502 and the

1 government has its claim, and if the settlement is approved
2 and the New York AG's Office can value that restitution as
3 it's valued in consultation with the customer victims, do
4 you end up in the same place without having a 502 problem?

5 MS. VANLARE: So, I think, Your Honor, we
6 obviously are -- we believe the settlement is a great
7 outcome for the estates. And you heard our closing
8 arguments and we do think that that is -- we have and
9 continue to urge Your Honor to approve the NYAG settlement.

10 It was actually DCG's pleading ad counsel who said
11 that the settlement moots their confirmation objections. We
12 don't disagree with that necessarily. We think that --
13 again, we think you should approve the settlement but,
14 separate and apart from that, we think the plan stands on
15 its own. And we think you should approve the plan.

16 THE COURT: Well, I understand, I certainly
17 understand that you're not conceding anything you're asking
18 for for both relief. Since I have all you nice smart people
19 here, I'm teasing out all the potential pathways. And so I
20 guess my question is if you view it that way, what would a
21 court in that circumstance, in your view, do? Would it say,
22 having reached this conclusion, you should all come back and
23 tell me what you think should happen? Should you just say,
24 Judge, the plan would operate this way? Or there's -- I
25 certainly am aware there are substantial mechanics. And

1 this is the reason I ask this question and I have a chance
2 to ask you it at this time. There are substantial
3 complicated mechanics and that's sort of what I'm trying to
4 get at. What would it mean for those? Are there collateral
5 consequences? Or is it as simple as well, restitution here,
6 restitution there? And you all are the right people to ask.

7 MS. VANLARE: Understood, Your Honor. So, I think
8 the answer -- I think what you're asking is if you were to
9 approve the NYAG settlement but not approve the plan, what
10 does the world look like? Is that the question?

11 THE COURT: Fairly put, yes.

12 MS. VANLARE: So, I think the answer to that is we
13 don't have a plan in that case, and we can't make
14 distributions on our claims which would include the NYAG
15 claim because we would not have an approved plan. So, we
16 would need to go back to the drawing board and in line with
17 -- again, in that hypothetical, Your Honor's ruling on the
18 plan -- we would need to get together with our creditors.
19 And, of course, as the debtors, we would try to come up with
20 the best alternative we can in that circumstance. And I
21 don't know what that would look like, to be honest. Again,
22 we'd have to talk to all the various parties in interest,
23 see what people want to do, see if there's another plan to
24 be had. I don't know, standing here today, what that looks
25 like.

1 THE COURT: Well, I guess, let me ask a slight
2 variation on that just in terms of the economics, right?
3 So, I understand the mechanics of the plan. You say, well,
4 Judge, that's a key component of the plan so if that's the
5 pathway, then there's no approved plan. So, certainly
6 significant distributions, but I'm trying to figure out the
7 economics of what that would mean.

8 MS. VANLARE: So, again, difficult to say because
9 we don't -- in that case, we would not have a plan. We'd
10 have to go back to the drawing board, back to negotiation
11 rooms and come up with an alternative. But I think in terms
12 of -- if what you're asking is if we were then able to get
13 the parties onboard and if we were to propose another plan -
14 - and, again, we have no certainty at all that that is where
15 we'd be able to be -- and you were to approve the NYAG
16 settlement, again, under the terms of the settlement if
17 there are distributions, the distribution on that claim
18 would be consistent with the distribution principles as the
19 kind of overarching global resolution among the creditor
20 body.

21 THE COURT: All right.

22 MS. VANLARE: So, we -- I've spoken about 502(b).
23 The other primary objection that DCG has propounded is that
24 the plan was not proposed in good faith. Your Honor,
25 frankly, we think given the record in these cases, the

1 notion that this was not proposed in good faith or somehow
2 in breach of fiduciary duty is simply preposterous. As you
3 heard Mr. Aronzon testify, the special committee which
4 consists of highly experienced, highly dedicated
5 professionals, met weekly, sometimes many more times than
6 weekly throughout these cases.

7 There has been extremely broad participation in
8 the case and in the plan process, including by DCG from day
9 one. Mr. Aronzon's testimony --

10 THE COURT: Somebody's got a live line on Zoom and
11 so please mute that or we'll mute it here. Thank you.

12 MS. VANLARE: I believe Mr. Aronzon testified that
13 DCG has participated throughout these cases. DCG has also
14 argued that there's no cap on creditor recoveries. I
15 believe we addressed that earlier in response to Your
16 Honor's excellent question on -- we do believe that there is
17 a -- again, the plan provides for a waterfall, as is
18 customary, and furthermore there is no "sham waterfall" --
19 there's actually a real waterfall with the distribution
20 principles. And, again, Mr. Aronzon testified to that.

21 So, with that, Your Honor, I will now commence the
22 main presentation and kind of go through in greater detail
23 into these points. And I'll begin with the standing point.
24 So, as I already mentioned, there are over 30 billion in
25 subordinated claims asserted by governmental units standing

1 before there could be any distribution to equity. That's in
2 Sciametta declaration, Paragraph 15, and in joint exhibit
3 JX94, which has been admitted into the record. Those are
4 the governmental proofs of claim.

5 At this time, those claims are deemed allowed
6 under Section 502(a). The debtors' most recent cash and
7 coin report that's dated February 29, 2024 showed an
8 aggregate of approximately 3.3 billion in total assets as of
9 January 31, 2024. That's at ECF1407. So, looking at the
10 assets and the liabilities, the debtors are clearly
11 insolvent.

12 Now, in the opening statement DCG made a big to-do
13 about the claims asserted against each of the debtors,
14 right? They said, well, it's not really 30 billion because
15 you've got claims in there against each of the three
16 debtors. Now, first, these are all *prima facie* valid
17 claims. However, even if you were to essentially ignore
18 two-thirds of that and only count each claim against a
19 single debtor, we're still looking at about 10 billion worth
20 of claims. So, again, 10 billion of claims, 3.3 billion of
21 assets. We're nowhere near solvency. DCG, as a result, is
22 out of the money and lacks standing.

23 The reinstatement point, which we already
24 addressed briefly.

25 THE COURT: Well, let me back up one second.

1 MS. VANLARE: Sure.

2 THE COURT: So, what is your understanding of the
3 law when assessing standing the level of certainty? So, the
4 response I think that DCG had on one of the occasions was to
5 say, well, when it comes time, we'll object to those as
6 well. Now, I understand as a matter of common sense there's
7 a certain -- it's \$10 billion. We have this number of
8 assets, we have this number of customer claims, it doesn't
9 pass the common sense test. But let me ask you to delve
10 more specifically into what the case law talks about for
11 purposes of standing and recovery.

12 So, what's your response then to DCG saying, well,
13 we could object to those claims and we would at the
14 appropriate time?

15 MS. VANLARE: My response would be too late. We
16 are here today to ask Your Honor to consider the approval of
17 this plan. Confirmation concludes today -- we hope, today.
18 If not today, tomorrow. We are here at the confirmation
19 hearing so I think what is before Your Honor is the record
20 that exists today. And today, these claims have not been
21 objected to. So, I think as of today, we look at the assets
22 and we look at the claims as they are.

23 The reinstatement under 1124, which we already
24 discussed today, again, I think that the reinstatement under
25 1124 also highlights DCG's lack of standing to object to the

1 plan. And, again, I think the key point here is since DCG
2 would have no recourse, no recourse to object if the debtors
3 had reinstated the creditors' claim in full, it should not
4 and does not have a basis to object to the distribution
5 principles, which provide for something less than
6 reinstatement.

7 THE COURT: Well, I imagine they're going to say
8 that the Code says what it says. It doesn't say you can do
9 a partial reinstatement; it says either it's a reinstatement
10 or it's not. So, it's very much a Manichean black and white
11 view of the world, so you're either in or you're out on
12 reinstatement. So, what's your view about that?

13 MS. VANLARE: I think that would be an illogical
14 and impossible reading of the Code. It cannot be the case
15 that -- and, again, this is why I think it's tied to
16 standing -- it can't be the case that if we had the
17 sufficient assets to reinstate these claims, again, looking
18 to the relationship between the creditors and the equity and
19 what each is entitled to -- it can't be the case that if we
20 have enough money to give all of the assets that were owed
21 to the creditors, DCG has no standing equity, has to stand
22 by and they have to let the creditors recover what they're
23 owed.

24 However, if we owe our creditor -- if we're able
25 to give our creditors just a little bit less -- and, of

1 course, here it's not a little, it's substantially less than
2 what they're owed -- but, again, the absurdity of that
3 reading I think is clear. If you imagine, well, if we had a
4 dollar less than enough, then all of a sudden, oh, sorry,
5 creditors, you don't get the benefit of your bargain and
6 your claims are now reduced by, in this case, two-thirds.

7 THE COURT: So, in your view, is this where the
8 principle of reinstatement bumps into the solvent debtor
9 exception and all those --

10 MS. VANLARE: Absolutely.

11 THE COURT: Right? That you view these things
12 holistically?

13 MS. VANLARE: Absolutely. And it is perfectly
14 consistent -- and I think this argument is perfectly
15 consistent with the solvent debtor exception, again, which I
16 think is part of our argument, a really critical point of
17 our argument that, again, bankruptcy case law and these
18 various pieces are all consistent with the notion that I
19 think is not surprising to any of us, that creditors come
20 before equity. It's absolute priority, it's fundamental to
21 the bankruptcy scheme.

22 As I mentioned, I think the plan is consistent
23 with Section 502(b). First, because on their face, the
24 distribution principles provide for a determination of
25 claims as of the petition date. In fact, that was a

1 critical component of the distribution principles. So, you
2 start by looking at the claims and giving a pro rata
3 distribution as of the petition date, and that's ECF Number
4 1391, Exhibit A, the distribution principles. Again, this
5 ensures that all creditors' pro rata entitlement is measured
6 from the same point and in the same currency, which, if you
7 look at the legislative history of 502(b), that's perfectly
8 consistent with that.

9 And the cap, which, again, I previewed already.
10 There's no cap in 502(b) as distinct from other sections of
11 502. Of course, we all are well aware of lease claims,
12 502(b) (6). We all know that lease claims are capped.
13 There's simply no similar language in 502(b), there's no
14 similar notion of a cap and 502(b) acting as a cap on
15 creditor recoveries.

16 Finally, another point, which is that 502(b), if
17 you look at the language -- and, again, there are many
18 reasons why we don't even get there, but if we do, 502(b)
19 only applies if there's an objection. Now, for months there
20 were no objections. I know, of course -- and I know Your
21 Honor knows that DCG, on the eve of the confirmation
22 hearing, filed an omnibus objection to the claims. I think
23 it's important to point out that that's not a valid
24 objection. So, in fact, the language of 502(b) doesn't
25 apply here. And, again, I think it's not surprising because

1 it really was never intended to do what they wanted to do
2 here.

3 Why is it not a valid objection? It was filed as
4 an omnibus objection under Rule 3007. In fact, the fact
5 that claims are not valued in U.S. dollars is not one of the
6 bases for an objection, for an omnibus claim objection.
7 They relied on a claims order and a different section of
8 that claims order that really only applied to debtor
9 objections. So, that was not a valid objection. And,
10 again, it's a technical point but it's not surprising
11 because, again, the Code was never intended to do what they
12 are trying to do here.

13 And, finally, this point that I made earlier that
14 really we are giving people claims as of the petition date.
15 It just should be viewed as having two parts of a claim:
16 one for digital assets, one for damages that people
17 sustained from not having access to the digital assets.
18 That's equal to the appreciation that people have -- that
19 the digital assets at issue, many of them, not all of them,
20 have experienced during these cases.

21 Now DCG relies quite a bit on other crypto cases.
22 They obviously cite Judge Dorsey's dicta recently with
23 respect to 502(b). Our view is that those cases and Judge
24 Dorsey's position during that hearing is really irrelevant
25 to the issue we're here to discuss today. None of the other

1 crypto cases have tried to do what we're doing here. We
2 have always said that what we would be doing is returning
3 crypto assets to the extent possible, that we would be
4 making in kind distributions to the extent possible. We
5 have never said we would dollarize, and I think that's in
6 stark contrast to what other creditors -- sorry, other
7 crypto debtors have done.

8 So, Judge Dorsey -- this issue was never before
9 Judge Dorsey and, of course, it is out of district. So, I
10 think that -- Your Honor, I don't think that you need to be
11 persuaded by citations, again, to cases which I believe are
12 not relevant.

13 And then, finally, again, the solvency point. The
14 solvent debtor exception I think is squarely consistent with
15 our plan. And the solvent debtor exception is the notion
16 that if a debtor can pay its creditors, that it should do so
17 in accordance with their bargained for contractual rights
18 and that the creditors are entitled to them before any
19 recovery to equity. We think this exception appears clearly
20 in the Second Circuit decision of Ruskin v. Griffiths at 269
21 F.2d 827. It is wildly accepted throughout case law and
22 certainly in this circuit and in other circuits, both in
23 cases under the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Act.

24 THE COURT: So, and I'll ask the same question to
25 DCG when they come up. In your view, is it -- is your

1 argument to say that -- okay, putting aside the question of
2 solvency, Judge, either it is appropriate for you to look at
3 the world this way: if the debtors are not solvent, which
4 is our contention, then DCG's out of the money; if they are
5 solvent, DCG can't recover until everyone gets their
6 contractual rights?

7 MS. VANLARE: That's exactly right. For the same
8 reason --

9 THE COURT: But I guess my question is, is that
10 kind of Schrödinger's Cat? You know, whether it's alive or
11 dead, that you think it's appropriate for a court to use
12 that kind of analysis in a circumstance like this.

13 MS. VANLARE: I do think so, Your Honor. I think
14 that you can look at it -- and, again, because under the
15 circumstances of this case, again, we think the evidence is
16 what it is. The claims are valid and so we're insolvent
17 clearly and indisputably, frankly. But, again, their
18 argument primarily is that no, wait a second -- and they say
19 this in their pleading -- the debtors are solvent. And what
20 we're saying is if that is true, what we are doing is
21 entirely consistent with what the case law would dictate in
22 that circumstance.

23 And then lastly on the solvent debtor, so DCG's
24 efforts to restrict payment of post-petition interest to the
25 federal judgment rate also fails. We think that there is

1 significant authority, which we cited in our papers that,
2 again, consistent with the principle that creditors are
3 entitled to the benefit of their bargain, we think that as a
4 result, the contract rate is fair and appropriate. And
5 that's what the plan and the distribution principles propose
6 to do, which is to give creditors what they're entitled to
7 under their contracts and not limit them to the federal
8 judgment rate.

9 Next, I'd like to address the good faith argument
10 in more detail. So, under the Bankruptcy Code, the debtor -
11 - and case law, the debtor is required to act with the
12 requisite care, disinterestedness and good faith in
13 negotiating a plan. Your Honor, the debtors have absolutely
14 met that standard here.

15 In terms of the record before you, we think that
16 testimony from Mr. Aronzon, from Mr. Geer, Aronzon
17 declaration Paragraphs 11 through 58 and Paragraphs 103
18 through 105, the Geer declaration Paragraphs 13 through 26
19 and 43 and 44, the Sciametta declaration, Paragraph 13, and
20 voting report at ECF1295 all support the debtor's good
21 faith.

22 In terms of the various components, the plan was
23 clearly proposed in good faith. Again, there is ample
24 evidence in the record, in the declarations and in testimony
25 that the plan is the result of months of good faith arm's

1 length negotiations between the debtors and a wide, wide
2 range of parties in interest in these Chapter 11 cases.
3 These have included, of course, the Committee of Unsecured
4 Creditors, the ad hoc group, which consists of both dollar
5 and crypto creditors, the dollar creditor group, represented
6 by Pryor Cashman, which is here, and many other parties in
7 interest. And, of course, last but certainly not least,
8 because, as I mentioned, they have been there from day one,
9 DCG and their counsel.

10 We have negotiated multiple deals, multiple plans,
11 we have been hand-in-hand with creditors and parties in
12 interest trying to get to a resolution that is consensual.

13 THE COURT: Well, I don't want to be dissenting
14 for a second but, I mean, isn't -- there was clearly points
15 where creditors were profoundly concerned about some of the
16 things the debtors wanted to do, but those involved
17 potential pathways with the parent.

18 Am I missing something that the record -- I mean,
19 I think that does seem to be relevant. In other words, this
20 is not the first plan. There were other ideas, and some of
21 them involve reaching resolutions with the parent, and after
22 -- which clearly were -- I don't think anyone had said those
23 were not good faith negotiations between the debtor and the
24 parent, but the creditor body basically said, you know, to
25 quote Hamilton, "You don't have the votes." We're not going

1 to let that go.

2 I mean, am I missing something saying that's
3 relevant to the issue --

4 MS. VANLARE: No.

5 THE COURT: -- of good faith?

6 MS. VANLARE: You're absolutely right, and you're
7 exactly right in terms of what's happened. That's happened
8 more times than we would've wanted, but, yes, Your Honor.
9 We had the famous February term sheet where we thought we
10 had a deal, and that was -- subsequently fell apart.

11 We had then a formal mediation, multiple rounds of
12 formal mediation. We had actually filed what we
13 affectionately know as a no-deal plan, the original no-deal
14 plan when we first filed for bankruptcy. We then had the
15 February term sheet. We had multiple rounds of mediation.
16 We filed another no-deal plan in June.

17 We then -- following again months and hours of
18 negotiation over the summer, we reached an agreement in
19 principle with the creditors committee, and we couldn't get
20 there with the ad hoc group, and so that fell apart.

21 We then had a toggle plan where we thought we
22 would have -- put before creditors a proposal that included
23 a deal with DCG and that included a no-deal option, and
24 again, we just were never able to get there due to a number
25 of circumstances, including an NYAG complaint and inability

1 to reach agreement on some final terms with the parent, with
2 DCG.

3 We then filed the plan that was sort of the main
4 precursor to what's before you today, the no-deal plan, but
5 that was widely supported by creditors in the fall, and that
6 has -- over the course of the last months has seen
7 additional tweaks and iterations as we've tried to get more
8 and more parties on board and have worked out more and more
9 issues.

10 So it's been -- it's been an extremely busy and
11 involved process. Again, that's included many, many parties
12 with widely divergent views as to how the assets should be
13 distributed, which is why, again, I think it's quite
14 remarkable that we've gotten as far as we have and our here
15 today with a virtually entirely consensual plan, again
16 subject to the two objections.

17 So as I mentioned in terms of the evidentiary
18 cites, which I think are important, again the plan is
19 supported by all creditor constituencies. Not only is that
20 evident from the parties that are supportive here in the
21 courtroom today but also the voting report at ECF 1295.

22 And DCG has argued that it, again, this idea that
23 it was somehow excluded from the process. We think that's
24 entirely wrong and not supported by the record.

25 DCG has participated at every step. And again,

1 that's evident from the -- Mr. Aronzon's declaration, Mr.
2 Geer's declaration, and Mr. Aronzon's testimony during the
3 hearing when asked about DCG's involvement. He said that
4 this is a very hard question to answer because, honestly,
5 DCG has been involved daily, weekly, and monthly. They're
6 well repressed. They have great financial assistance.
7 They're very smart guys, and they climbed all over every
8 issue in this case, and then some. That's what's in the
9 record.

10 And again, as we've already addressed but I'll
11 just provide some evidentiary cites. In terms of -- you
12 know, I mentioned of course there's the waterfall in the
13 plan that says that equity can recover once creditor claims
14 are paid in full, but also in terms of whether it's possible
15 for there to be distributions following the distribution to
16 unsecured creditors pursuant to the distribution principles.

17 Again, Mr. Aronzon testified before you. That's
18 on February 26th at page 207. He said that if crypto prices
19 were to drop, then -- and other assets are monetized or
20 valuable, including the litigation recoveries, we'd probably
21 hit an endpoint on the claims being paid. And if there was
22 anything left after that, then yes, it would flow down. So
23 again, that's in the record.

24 Next, in terms of the good faith, the setoff
25 principles filed by the debtors as Exhibit M to the plan

1 supplement. These were put together in consultation with
2 creditor advisors, with -- sorry. With debtor advisors, and
3 with just -- in discussions with creditor advisors was meant
4 to address the claims of creditors that are subject to the
5 debtor's rights of setoff and a recoupment.

6 They -- DCG's argument that they were created to
7 engender support for the debtor's plan from a select group
8 of creditors is simply -- is not true, and I think it's
9 clear that, again, if you look at the voting report, we have
10 overwhelming support from every class of creditors, so the
11 idea that we needed this to support our plan is simply
12 belied by the record.

13 And also, I would point Your Honor to Sciametta
14 declaration, Paragraph 13, for the fact that the setoff
15 principles are consistently applied to the creditor body.

16 Finally, DCG asserts that the plan was not
17 proposed in good faith because it contains a number of
18 provisions with which DCG disagrees. We think that that
19 profoundly misstates the good faith standard. The law is
20 clear that, again, that the good faith standard does not
21 permit courts and other parties to second guess a debtor's
22 business decisions, and we think these objections all fail,
23 but I'll address them briefly.

24 The plan is effectively a liquidating plan, and
25 the wind-down debtors will exist solely for the purpose of

1 making distributions to creditors. In an ordinary
2 liquidating plan, the former equity holders would have no
3 interest in the debtor's post-liquidation. Now, the plan
4 does have certain provisions relating to the fact that the
5 equity will stay where it is. Again, this is done for
6 administrative and for tax purposes, and in the event that
7 the creditors are paid in full and rendered unimpaired, the
8 plan provides that, again, DCG's rights would spring back.

9 Some of the other arguments that have been made
10 that I will address --

11 THE COURT: Let me ask you about the Chapter 7
12 principles. Right? We're in a liquidating plan. There are
13 rules about what happens in a Chapter 7 liquidation, what
14 happens when all creditors are paid. But being in an 11
15 liquidation, how relevant or not relevant are those
16 principles?

17 MS. VANLARE: So Your Honor, what I was speaking
18 to really had to do with Chapter 11, liquidating plans. I
19 think there are many plans of Chapter 11 liquidating plans
20 where --

21 THE COURT: Oh, I'm not -- I'm not -- yeah. I
22 guess let me ask a better question.

23 MS. VANLARE: Mh hmm.

24 THE COURT: As I understand it in seven, if all
25 creditors are paid, the money goes back to the debtor, and

1 the debtor can -- so the idea is -- at that point, I think a
2 debtor could pay creditors who haven't been -- didn't get
3 the full contractual benefit of their claims. And I'm
4 trying to figure out as a matter of policy whether Chapter 7
5 liquidation principles are at all relevant or irrelevant
6 here.

7 MS. VANLARE: So I think what I would say to that
8 is I think the structure of the waterfall obviously is
9 important, and we've respected the structure of the
10 waterfall. So I think the way I would describe our plan is
11 that the structure is there, and it's -- it's the right one,
12 and it has the typical waterfall.

13 I think as a matter of, again, the record and the
14 factual circumstances, there simply aren't enough assets to
15 flow down, but the structure is there, and I think that
16 speaks to the -- to the good faith, one of the many things
17 that speak to the good faith of the plan and its proposal.

18 A nice segue to my next point, actually, which is
19 the best interest test. That was raised by DCG objections,
20 so I'll address that next. Again, I would point Your Honor
21 to the Sciametta -- Mr. Sciametta's declaration in
22 Paragraphs 19 through 24 that discuss the liquidation
23 analysis and why we believe that the plan meets the best
24 interest test.

25 DCG is the only party in interest that has

1 objected on this ground. And again, given as I've already
2 described and the cites to the record, DCG is not entitled
3 to any recovery, and so the distributions to equity would be
4 zero in a Chapter 7 liquidation just as they are here.

5 They make other arguments with respect to how the
6 plan purportedly harms their rights as equity. Again, we
7 think all of them lack merit. There's a point about
8 indemnification and sort of selective assumption.

9 As we argued in our papers, we actually -- we
10 don't think that's appropriate. There was no selective
11 assumption. But in any event, that's been rendered moot by
12 the amended plan that was filed on February 15, which
13 removes from the defined term indemnification obligations,
14 any reference to the debtor's existing corporate governance
15 documents such that, again DCG's objection really is no
16 longer relevant.

17 There's a point around subordination. The plan
18 provides a reservation of the debtor's or wind-down debtor's
19 rights to subordinate DCG's claims. That's all it says.
20 It's a provision where we reserve our rights.

21 Tax sharing agreement. The plan in fact --

22 THE COURT: Let me back up on that in terms of
23 corporate will -- said reserve the rights. What does that
24 look like in terms of exercising those rights in the future?
25 What would that --

1 MS. VANLARE: I --

2 THE COURT: -- process look like?

3 MS. VANLARE: I think the way that we had
4 envisioned it is we could -- as part of the claims
5 resolution process, if we determine that it was appropriate,
6 we would seek to subordinate them, and that would be subject
7 to a motion before Your Honor. But at this time, that
8 hasn't happened.

9 THE COURT: Alright.

10 MS. VANLARE: Tax sharing, again, the plan does
11 not compel DCG to enter into plan-sharing agreement, so we
12 think that objection fails as well.

13 There's an objection to the payment of the ad hoc
14 group and the dollar group fees, and I'll note that this is
15 -- this is an objection raised by DCG. It's also an
16 objection raised by the United States Trustee, so I will
17 address that point here in the context of a response to DCG,
18 but again, I note that this may come up later in our
19 discussion with Mr. Zipes.

20 So our view is that the proposed payment of the ad
21 hoc group restructuring expenses and the dollar group
22 restructuring fees is consistent with the code. Courts in
23 this district routinely confirm plans providing of such
24 payment if the fees were instrumental to the plan, which we
25 absolutely think that the actions of these ad hoc groups

1 were instrumental.

2 In the alternative, the ad hoc group restructuring
3 expenses and the dollar group restructuring expenses and
4 fees meet the substantial contribution standard for
5 allowance under Section 503(b). We think that each group --
6 and we believe the evidence is clear that each group
7 meaningfully participated in the development of the plan.
8 Neither provided services that were duplicative of another
9 nor of any other party in interest. And again, their
10 efforts were truly instrumental in trying to get us to a
11 consensual resolution among the creditor body.

12 And in terms of the evidentiary record, Your
13 Honor, I would point you to the Aronzon declaration,
14 paragraphs 59 through 64, 107 through 108, as well as the
15 testimony that Mr. Aronzon provided on February 27th.
16 That's at pages 89 and 90 and then 92 where I think he very
17 clearly testified that the participation of, in that case,
18 the ad hoc group was instrumental to the -- to the plan and
19 to where we are today, and I think those same arguments
20 would apply for the dollar group.

21 THE COURT: From the debtor's point of view, it
22 appeared to me that there was a more developed record as to
23 the ad hoc group as opposed to the dollar group just given
24 the -- I think it was questioning of Mr. Aronzon done by the
25 ad hoc group, and so let me -- you may have a view on this.

1 You may not. Do you have a view about the state of the
2 evidentiary record in terms of substantial contribution as
3 between those two groups, or that's not really your fight,
4 and you'll let others speak to that?

5 MS. VANLARE: No, we are -- we are very supportive
6 of the fees being granted to both groups. I think that the
7 evidentiary record is more than sufficient for both groups.

8 I think that the ad hoc group played an integral
9 role, as I think Your Honor saw their participation
10 throughout these cases. The dollar group really -- we can't
11 say enough about how critical their participation has been.
12 They represent the ad hoc group. Obviously, an enormous
13 portion of the creditor body is represented by the ad hoc
14 group. Their -- they have both digital and dollar
15 creditors. The dollar group is really an important voice
16 representing only the dollar creditors and were critical in
17 the negotiation of the distribution principles. And again,
18 that was a negotiation among many parties. But principally,
19 you've got digital creditors and dollar creditors which had
20 divergent views as to how the distribution mechanics should
21 work. And so both groups were critical.

22 In terms of the evidentiary record, yes, we had
23 Mr. Aronzon's testimony and response to Mr. Rosen, but we --
24 you know, his declaration which of course is also in the
25 record does address their contributions. And again, we

1 think that both warrant the payment of their fees.

2 THE COURT: Alright. Thank you.

3 MS. VANLARE: Finally, I'll just touch on the
4 distribution principles and the fact that we believe they
5 should be approved and meet the requirements of 9019 as a
6 settlement. As I -- as I just mentioned, it was a robust
7 negotiation. You've got dollar creditors who gave up parts
8 of what they had been arguing for. Crypto creditors gave up
9 the argument that they must be paid in full and kind. It
10 was a compromise that was forged after a tremendous amount
11 of work by all of the parties. We think that the Iridium
12 factors are readily satisfied.

13 And again, in terms of the evidentiary record,
14 we'd point Your Honor to Mr. Geer's and Mr. Aronzon's
15 testimony during the hearing, Mr. Geer's declaration, Mr.
16 Aronzon's declaration. I won't go through the Iridium
17 factors, although I'm happy to do so, but I do think that
18 just broadly speaking, the litigation factors that look to
19 the balance between the litigation's possibility of success
20 and settlement's future benefits, and the likelihood of
21 complex litigation, we think that factor weighs in favor of
22 approval.

23 As I mentioned, of course, there's well-
24 represented and very active parties on all sides. You see
25 that even today with the McDermott group of crypto creditors

1 that are pushing for an in-kind claim recovery, and that was
2 one of the positions that was compromised in the
3 distribution principles.

4 We think that the distribution principles benefit
5 the debtor's estate by resolving consensually these opposing
6 views in what is an untested area of the law. We think that
7 the interests of the creditors factor is met for all the
8 reasons that we said. It was -- again, the distribution
9 principles are the result of extensive negotiations. The
10 breadth of support again is evident both from the
11 declarations by Mr. Geer and Mr. Aronzon that have been
12 submitted and the voting resort. That's at ECF 1295.

13 And the remaining factors in terms of the
14 competency and experience of counsel we think is
15 demonstrated, and we think that, again, the evidence is
16 clear that the settlement is the product of arm's length
17 bargaining, and that's in the record.

18 Your Honor, at this point, I -- this concludes my
19 prestation on DCG's objections. Of course, we'll reserve
20 our rights to -- for rebuttal, but I would ask that Your
21 Honor overrule their objection for all the reasons stated.
22 And at this time, I will cede the podium to others who wish
23 to speak in support of the debtor's position on this point.
24 Thank you.

25 THE COURT: Alright. Thank you very much.

1 Let me hear from the official committee.

2 MR. SHORE: May I approach, Your Honor?

3 THE COURT: Please.

4 MR. SHORE: I have a presentation as well. I want
5 to note I'm not going to put it up on the screen, and it's
6 going to -- it really just should be looked at by people who
7 are under an NDA right now. I don't think I'm going to
8 discuss anything that is confidential. I just didn't want
9 to run afoul of the existing protective order and where we
10 are on the sealing.

11 THE COURT: Well, we're going to walk through it,
12 so the content will be communicating to all of us.

13 MR. SHORE: Correct.

14 CLERK: Can you please state your name for the
15 record?

16 MR. SHORE: Sure. It's Chris Shore from White &
17 Case on behalf of the UCC.

18 Let's start on Slide 1, and this is what I'm going
19 to focus my -- all of my comments on today, really.

20 What I see as the central issue of this
21 confirmation trial, which is how does one go about determine
22 the allowed number of crypto-denominated claims for
23 distribution purposes? There's no argument here that
24 dollar-denominated claims are getting something more than
25 they should or anything else. They're getting par plus

1 accrued to the extent the debtors have the ability to do
2 that.

3 So really what I see is there are two ends of the
4 spectrum. On the one hand, you have DCG arguing that the
5 only way the Court can do it -- your hands are tied -- is
6 petition date pricing, and with that come associated
7 concepts of 502 capping, equity surplus, full rejections of
8 the contracts. I'll turn to that as well today.

9 And on the other side, you have the CCAHG [ph.]
10 who insists that the Court can only allow claims using
11 current pricing. And with that comes concepts of
12 restitution, shortfall, and total nonconsensual
13 reinstatement, and even administrative expense priority.

14 Between those two extremes, the overwhelming
15 majority of creditors -- really all but eight, or maybe
16 seven, or maybe six now, whoever in the ad hoc group --
17 said, "We don't want to litigate those issues. We
18 understand that there is a range of possible outcomes of
19 that issue," and they have said, "We don't want to litigate
20 it. And we as the UCC, as fiduciaries for the creditors are
21 fully supportive of them. We fully see the benefit of
22 settling that issue in what I'll get to is really a form of
23 restitution-lite, which gives them everything the debtors
24 can give without undertaking the obligation to return
25 everybody's coins.

1 And that resolves a thorny set of issues involving
2 502, 562, how to treat fraud claims, the debtor's business
3 judgment in all of this, the absolute priority rules.

4 And the reason we know the issues are thorny is
5 because you have two parties here objecting today who are
6 100 percent certain that their position is right and want
7 the Court to deny confirmation because they are so certain
8 that their legal position is correct.

9 But that's not what the creditors want, and I
10 don't think it's fair to say that every creditor must have
11 the Court flip that card over and come to a determination as
12 to the proper way to do this in order to get their
13 distributions out.

14 And the reason it's an oblong on the settlement is
15 something that I wanted to highlight for the Court if we
16 turn to the next slide, page 2. What's here is the first
17 page of the coin report which was attached to the disclosure
18 statement at Plaintiff's Exhibit 1. And it shows you two
19 things.

20 For all DCG's talk about the appreciation of
21 Bitcoin, which is what they're really talking about, Bitcoin
22 at the time the deal was cut and solicited was at 26,000 as
23 opposed to 21,000. So it does seem a little bit unfair that
24 when the -- when the deal was cut and people agreed to the
25 distribution principles, the market was saying at that time

1 it's just as likely it's going to go up as it's going to go
2 down, and there's no surplus there. So it does seem, as I
3 said, a bit unfair for DCG to be protesting, well, now that
4 it's gone up, we have to have people recut the deal.

5 The other thing to point out is that not all coins
6 have appreciated. Everything in yellow there were coins
7 that had depreciated or declined in value since the petition
8 date. And if you were a holder of these coins, you were
9 asked under the bar date order to list the coins you were
10 claiming and coin denomination, and lay it out.

11 And the reason we did that is something I said at
12 my first appearance in this case. Crypto creditors want
13 their coins back regardless of the circumstances. As crypto
14 creditors will say, "I'd rather just have my Bitcoin back
15 rather than a dollar-denominated claim. That's tied up in
16 the appreciation or love of the asset. It's tied up in
17 issues of tax and everything else. This is a coin-return
18 plan.

19 And for somebody whose claim has -- or the coin
20 has declined in value, that has a real economic effect
21 because under DCG's argument, they would not be paid in full
22 until they got that petition date pricing in the right
23 column whereas what they've agreed to -- or sorry, in the
24 left column -- and what they've agreed to is the -- no. I
25 got that wrong. Let me pause.

1 Under the plan, if you denominated one coin and
2 that coin fell, you are -- your claim is capped at the
3 current price, not at the dollar denominated price. So you
4 are not -- you are paid in full when you get that coin back.
5 So in the most extreme example, under this plan, if Bitcoin
6 had fallen to \$10, every Bitcoin holder who denominated
7 their claims in Bitcoin could be repaid in full by the
8 debtors going out and buying \$10 Bitcoins and distributing
9 it to the creditors. But where we were at the time this
10 deal was cut was a fluid market in which people were advised
11 and disclosed pursuant to an approved disclosure statement
12 and told, "This is what you're going to get under this
13 plan."

14 So let's turn to Slide 3. DCG's objection, that
15 is that the Court must -- 100 percent certain the Court is
16 constrained to apply 502(b) fails for six reasons: waiver,
17 standing, claim objection point -- and I'll go through each
18 of these points in turn, Your Honor.

19 Let's deal with waiver of Section 502(b). It
20 seems like there was some -- and we're going to be on Slide
21 5. Seemed like there was some confusion at the closing of
22 the record on the ad hoc -- or sorry, the New York AG
23 settlement as to what was said in opening with respect to
24 mooted arguments.

25 And if you look at the first highlighted point

1 down on the bottom there on page 120 in the transcript, Mr.
2 Saferstein said, "I think if the settlement is approved and
3 then this Court were to approve a plan that dollarized the
4 claims, then effectively all the excess value, the estate
5 would -- the estate -- of the estate would be rerouted to
6 creditors and make those arguments moot."

7 And then you quite rightly pointed out because he
8 said, "And then this Court would approve a plan." You said,
9 "No, actually, that's not my question. My question is this.
10 What I thought I heard them say is that if I approve the
11 settlement first, then it moots your confirmation
12 objection." My understanding is that's not something you
13 would agree with, and if you look at the highlighted section
14 at the bottom, I think it actually does moot our objection
15 to the plan because then if they propose a dollarized plan,
16 settlement payment effectively incorporates distribution
17 principles, which you would be overruling, and reroutes the
18 money to creditors. It's the same effect.

19 When this trial started, DCG said, "What we don't
20 need to consider is a world in which the Court approves the
21 settlement and then reaches the 502(h) issue differently,"
22 which is why I didn't ask -- of all the scenarios I asked
23 Mr. Verost, I did not ask him the scenario of what happens
24 if the Court approves the settlement and does not approve
25 the plan because that was a scenario that was taken off the

1 table.

2 So I think the Court would be perfectly
3 appropriate if you approved the New York AG settlement to
4 say at the outset, I don't need to get to the 502 issues
5 because I was told before the evidentiary record opened that
6 that issue would be moot.

7 So let's go to Slide 7 and deal with the standing
8 issue, which is the next hurdle they have to come to before
9 we get to whether or not they're correct that 502 ties this
10 Court's hands.

11 There are really three kinds of standing, and I
12 think some of the arguments keep slipping back and forth.
13 There's obviously statutory standing, that is are you a
14 party in interest under the code who can appear and be
15 heard? There is constitutional standing: Are you an
16 aggrieved person? And three, there is jurisprudential or
17 prudential standing.

18 What we've all really been arguing and why I think
19 the questioning has come out the way it has, has been on
20 prudential standing. The courts are clear just because
21 you're a party in interest does not mean you have a roving
22 ombudsman role to come in and object to any plan provision
23 that you think runs afoul of the code. You have standing to
24 affect the plan provisions which affect your economic
25 interest.

1 And if you look at the cases, what they're really
2 getting at is, is your ox being gored by this particular
3 plan provision? And if it's not, you don't get to come in
4 and ruin the plan just because you have a theoretical
5 intellectual exercise you want to perform with respect to a
6 plan provision.

7 The record is clear here that DCG's ox is not
8 being gored by the way the plan allows and then treats the
9 crypto-denominated claims.

10 If you turn to page 8 of the exhibit, I just --
11 actually, I didn't even have -- because I really am math
12 challenged -- if you take out the duplicate claims -- Ms.
13 VanLare said 10 billion. It's \$11.2 billion of claims that
14 are found in JX-94. Those are the parties whose ox would be
15 gored if what ended up happening here is there were
16 spillover or surplus value. There's \$11 billion of claims
17 that have not been objected to, and I'm going to get to the
18 check-the-box exercise in a bit. There's not even a check-
19 the-box on this. There wasn't even a purported omnibus
20 objection filed with respect to the subordinated claims.

21 But their ox is being gored, and far from raising
22 objections, there are subordinated creditors like the New
23 York AG who are supporting the plan treatment which provides
24 a reinstatement like getting as close to restitution as the
25 parties can, and that's, quite frankly, why the UCC is here

1 supporting it as a fiduciary for the subordinated creditors
2 and the general unsecured creditors. It's the fair result.

3 So -- and let's get to a question Your Honor
4 asked. What about a hypothetical objection in the future?
5 502(a) is clear. It's deemed -- as of the record today, it
6 is deemed this way. There was no evidence put on that in
7 the future there are valid objections here and we'll get to
8 it, nor is DCG underwriting the process of keeping this case
9 open or their equity option open while we litigate those
10 claims. This is the confirmation evidentiary record as it
11 exists today, an \$11 billion-plus hurdle.

12 And then if you go to the next page, slide 9, as
13 of the confirmation hearing and the closing of the record,
14 Mr. Verost gave you a figure. This is the one I think
15 might've been redacted, so I don't want to get -- he gave
16 you a figure. That's the amount of spillover that would
17 occur if we dollarized all the claims on the petition date
18 according to his analysis. That's nowhere close to meeting
19 the hurdle.

20 So from a prudential standing position, don't
21 think DCG has the ability to come in and object to the plan
22 provision which doesn't distribute that value to them. That
23 was somebody else's ox being gored.

24 Now, I do want to make clear that there are many
25 problems with the Verost calculations. Most fundamentally,

1 he violates what I said at the opening was the one plan and
2 the only one plan rule. Under this plan, there is no excess
3 value. The debtors have a shortfall. His assumption that
4 we call it a surplus assumes that if the Court found that
5 502 acted as a cap on non-dollar-denominated claims, there
6 would be as much as this highlighted amount in surplus to be
7 distributed to equity in the hypothetical Plan X that I
8 crossed him on.

9 But as he acknowledged on cross, he just assumed
10 that by the time we got from a denial of confirmation here
11 to the confirmation hearing on Plan X, the crypto prices
12 would hold static, that the subordinated creditors would
13 either vote to support that plan or had their claims reduced
14 to less than the hurdle, that there were -- he assumed there
15 were zero re-organization costs between here and the
16 confirmation hearing of Plan X, the debtor's assets -- which
17 aren't appreciating. It's just a pot of assets -- are not
18 going to be depleted by all the re-org costs of getting to
19 that Plan X confirmation date. And he just assumed that
20 there would be no conversion or dismissal of the case.

21 In sum, I'm not -- I think his conclusion with
22 respect to the upper limit of excess value is not reliable
23 in any way.

24 So let's assume that the Court finds that the plan
25 objection, the 502 issue on the ends of the spectrum is not

1 moot, and that DCG is at least enough in the money that
2 you're going to find that as a jurisprudential matter, they
3 have standing to object to the treatment of crypto-
4 denominated claims. And if we --

5 THE COURT: Well, let me --

6 MR. SHORE: Yeah.

7 THE COURT: If I'm --

8 MR. SHORE: Sure.

9 THE COURT: Before I lose the thread.

10 MR. SHORE: Mh hmm.

11 THE COURT: So when thinking about what, in your
12 view, has been put in play in this case and what hasn't, the
13 -- what you just highlighted is the argument of excess
14 value. DCG says there's excess value. Where's it going?
15 Should go to us. You have the \$11 billion that you
16 highlighted of the subordinating claims of the government --
17 various government agencies.

18 Is there -- in your understanding, and I'll ask
19 DCG this as well when they come up. Is there any other
20 objection that you're aware of that DCG has to the recovery
21 of creditors other than that excess value argument? In
22 other words, I don't know that I've heard anything else that
23 says there's a problem of the calculations or a problem with
24 entitlement, what the single defining issue is. Do you
25 value it at petition date, or do you value it at

1 distribution date?

2 MR. SHORE: It's not -- it's not even do you, do
3 it? Are you constrained by the law to do it only one way
4 with the ad hoc crypto group on the other side saying, "No,
5 you're constrained by the law to do it exactly the opposite
6 way"? And the creditors are not permitted to settle that
7 issue. That is, they are so correct that nobody can get the
8 settlement they want, notwithstanding all the benefits of
9 it, notwithstanding the creditors' support for it. You must
10 determine this issue as a legal basis right now.

11 And as I said, and if you do it and it blows up
12 the plan, well, then so be it. That is creditors are forced
13 to litigate the issue. It's not just should you do it this
14 way, but you must, and therefore you must deny confirmation.

15 So let's get to dig in on their 502 argument,
16 which I think is the sole basis for objecting to crypto-
17 denominated claims treatment.

18 Mr. Saferstein was candid at the opening as well.
19 They tried to check the box so that they could not -- they
20 being us -- not raise a technicality that they hadn't
21 expected. Well, first of all, it's not a technicality.
22 It's what is the predicate to get to Section 502(b) is that
23 such objection is made.

24 And that's important, right, because think of it
25 in a big case like this. If you didn't have the deemed

1 allowed rule and the debtor was forced to come into
2 confirmation and establish the actual amount of claims, it
3 becomes completely unworkable. It is a tool that helps Your
4 Honor from having to have that kind of evidentiary record.

5 So the question is what is an objection? An
6 objection is not defined in Section 502, but as Ms. VanLare
7 pointed out, it is defined in the bankruptcy rules. And if
8 you turn to page 12, they run afoul of three provisions of
9 Rule 3007, which would say that on its face, it is not a
10 valid omnibus objection.

11 First of all, they're trying to use an omnibus
12 objection. That is an objection to the claim of every
13 single creditor who filed a crypto-denominated claim as
14 required by the bar date order on a substantive basis. That
15 is that their claim is capped. Omnibus objections can't do
16 that.

17 Second, it cannot contain more than 100 objections
18 to the claims. This contains hundreds. They just said, "To
19 the extent anybody filed a crypto-denominated claim, we're
20 objecting."

21 And third, they didn't list who's affected by that
22 objection. You've got to -- you've got to. When you file
23 an omnibus objection, you've got to clearly show, "I'm
24 objecting to proof of claim 347." They did not do that. So
25 the check-the-box -- they couldn't even check the box with a

1 valid claim objection, so I don't think they even get into
2 Section 502(b).

3 And this is -- look. At this point, you know,
4 interesting to hear their argument because I'm not sure that
5 I quite understand what was said either in opening or in the
6 -- in their brief, but let's kind of pick it apart.

7 I think what they're saying is if the Court allows
8 a crypto-denominated claim with the possibility of
9 restitution, that runs afoul of Section 502(b). That is
10 Your Honor is constrained to do what they say.

11 That's wrong, and I think we get there two ways.
12 One is that the solvent debtor cases, Chemtura, is probably
13 the best one on that, which talks about the role of the
14 Court is to enforce creditors' contractual rights. It
15 shouldn't be a gotcha. And I think their response is,
16 "Well, wait a minute," that we're talking about code
17 impairment. And I'm going to come to the code impairment
18 cases. They don't cite any of them. I'm not sure they're
19 going to cite them today, but I think, really, that's where
20 their argument is.

21 So we can -- let's go to the next slide. Let's be
22 clear about this, and I think I put it here for a reason.
23 The record needs to be crystal clear on this. There is no
24 situation under this plan in which a crypto-denominated
25 claim gets more than their contractual entitlements.

1 Period. The end. This is not somebody getting paid more
2 than what the debtors promised them. They are getting paid
3 less than what the debtors promised them.

4 But I think what DCG is getting at are the code
5 impairment cases. You think about a solvent debtor who
6 tries to use 502(b)(6) and reject leases, and nonetheless
7 make an equity distribution, or the make-whole cases in
8 which the debtors seek to disallow unmatured interest but
9 nonetheless make an equity distribution. And creditors from
10 the perspective of a UCC lawyer go rightly insane when that
11 happens, saying, "How can you possibly do that to me?
12 That's not fair. I'm not getting the full entitlement --
13 contractual entitlement."

14 I think that gets answered two ways. One is that
15 I think it ultimately comes down to the debtor's business
16 judgment. And two, 502(b), the lead-in does not act as code
17 impairment.

18 If you turn to slide 16, the lead-in to 502(b) has
19 two purposes. It has a functional purpose, and then it gets
20 to the limiting purpose. The functional purpose comes with
21 the Court determine -- determine the amount of such claim in
22 lawful currency of the United States as of the date of the
23 filing of the petition, and that allows people to speak the
24 same language for the purpose of running claims analyses and
25 a claims register. It allows people to compare apples and

1 oranges.

2 And then it says, "Except to the extent that," and
3 that's where you get unmatured interest and lease rejection
4 claims for more than two years. And what the code says is
5 there, the Court is constrained to not allow the -- what the
6 -- is specified there.

7 Now, I'm going to stop here because I said the
8 debtor's business judgment. That does not mean that a
9 debtor must reject its contracts and clip them for -- or its
10 leases and clip them, nor must it fight a make-whole. A
11 creditor files a claim for a make-whole and the debtor
12 doesn't object, then the make-whole gets paid. We don't
13 ever get to the issue of unmatured interest. There's
14 nothing wrong with the Court approving a plan in which the
15 debtor decided not to object to make-wholes, and nobody else
16 objected to make-wholes, any more than a debtor is
17 prohibited from assuming a lease of nonresidential real
18 property, and curing with years of unpaid rent.

19 But fundamentally what DCG -- the only argument
20 that DCG would have to say the Court is prohibited from
21 allowing this treatment would be if you rewrote Section
22 502(b). What they're really saying is 502(b) says, "If such
23 objection to the claim is made, the Court after noticing the
24 hearing shall allow us such claim in such amount except to
25 the extent that new subsection 1, the claim is a non-dollar-

1 denominated claim, and the allowed amount exceeds the dollar
2 value of that denomination as of the petition date." It
3 does not require you to clip the claim.

4 They are rewriting Section 502(b), the lead-in to
5 say that under no circumstances may a Court allow a claim
6 for restitution because that's really what we're talking
7 about here, which are the rights of the creditor to receive
8 more than -- more than what is dollar -- what their dollar
9 denomination would be on the petition date. If that's what
10 Congress had wanted, they could have written that with a new
11 Subsection 1. It said very clearly, "You must disallow a
12 claim that exceeds the dollar -- non-dollar-denominated
13 claim that exceeds the value of the denomination as of the
14 petition date."

15 And as proof that they're doing it, they hadn't
16 cited a single court that has said that their reading is
17 correct. The best they come to is Judge Dorsey's decision
18 in FTX. So if we go to the next slide, I want to just draw
19 Your Honor's attention. They quote one portion of the
20 transcript that says, "My hands are tied." But the lead-in
21 -- the lead-in is the Court's being told the plan on file is
22 premised on providing U.S. dollar recoveries to creditors,
23 and therefore necessary for the claims to be dollarized.

24 What's being explained is the business decision
25 for why in that case the debtors were objecting to claims

1 that were denominated in coins, and that makes -- it makes
2 an -- it is an appropriate business decision to say, "You
3 know what we're going to do? We're going to clip the
4 claims," because otherwise they have a mismatch of assets
5 and liabilities. Their -- they have a plan which is
6 providing dollars to people, but their distributions are
7 going up and down depending upon the value of the claims, so
8 they just unloaded their crypto.

9 That's a business decision, and I can see why
10 Judge Dorsey under that circumstance would say these debtors
11 have exclusivity. That's their plan going forward. That's
12 what we're going to do.

13 The debtors just made a different business
14 decision here that they weren't going to do that, that what
15 they were going to do -- and I'll come to the basis for that
16 business decision in a bit. They were not going to be
17 availing themselves of 502(b), objecting to the claims on a
18 claim-by-claim basis, and then distributing out dollars.

19 Our -- this plan has been from -- again, in my
20 first appearance in the case, people want an in-kind plan
21 here. They want their coins back. That was the fundamental
22 bedrock of all the negotiations that occurred was that we
23 were going to have an in-kind plan.

24 Now let's get to that treatment when we talk about
25 the business decision of the debtors here to do something

1 different. And you asked a question about authorities on
2 this. If you turn to page 19, part of this -- part of --
3 part of the argument seemed to be that the debtor can't do
4 reinstatement-lite. That a -- if a debtor proposes to
5 reinstate a class, it must tick through the 1124 factors,
6 and only if every 1124 factor is filled, that is an
7 appropriate treatment.

8 That's not -- if you look at Frontier, Judge
9 Drain's decision, a reinstated party can agree to less.
10 Obviously. Same way a party whose contract is assumed can
11 agree to assumption-lite. However many creditors are in the
12 ad hoc group, they are the only ones who say we don't want
13 to be reinstated, and I'll come to that probably this
14 afternoon as to whether that's their position or not.

15 But reinstatement-lite is permissible under the
16 code because everybody can always agree to a lesser
17 treatment than what the code provides. The question is does
18 DCG have a roving right to object to the treatment of the
19 crypto-denominated creditors who are agreeing to something
20 less?

21 The closest case we can find -- but it's good
22 because it's a Seventh Circuit case -- says -- it's a
23 prudential standing issue. A party whose ox isn't being
24 gored can't just object to a contract assumption on modified
25 terms. The debtor and the non-debtor contractual party are

1 agreed to do less than full reinstatement or full
2 assumption.

3 So really, I think, the question is what is the
4 debtor's business judgment? What are the reasons that the
5 debtors decided in this case, why are we going to give the
6 crypto-denominated claims better than what 502(b) under
7 DCG's ruling would require but less than impairment or full
8 reinstatement?

9 In addition to the many reasons that Mr. Aronzon
10 laid out, I want to add one other reason. The reason that
11 we're doing what we're doing under this plan and why the New
12 York AG is agreeing to what they agreed to, it's the right
13 thing to do.

14 In a case like this, the Court doesn't need to
15 find that there was fraud, but you know that the allegations
16 have been out there. You know the views of the creditor
17 body. I'm sure you've gotten e-mails of the views of the
18 creditor body about the many crimes that occur. In the
19 context of a case like that, getting people back what they -
20 - what they were entitled to is the morally right thing to
21 do, but it's also good for DCG as we pointed out in the
22 testimony.

23 Every coin that gets returned to customers is a
24 coin that isn't the subject of the New York AG's action
25 against DCG. And I don't think there's anything in the

1 record that says that the debtors failed their business
2 judgment in proposing a plan with a claim's treatment
3 supported by all the creditors because they should have
4 shown an unfailing loyalty to DCG and done everything they
5 could to get an equity distributor.

6 THE COURT: And let me ask you -- I think I've
7 already asked this question, but to the extent there's any
8 daylight left, you understand that the objection of DCG is
9 to the concept of paying this post-petition value, what they
10 call the excess value, and it's not on the basis of any
11 calculation that this is what the customers would be
12 entitled to get if they got the full benefit of their
13 bargain?

14 MR. SHORE: Correct. Because the plan solves for
15 that. It just leads the distribution. Waterfall ends when
16 they have received the full benefit of the bargain, but they
17 have not said, for example, that the calculation of the
18 coins -- that is, if someone filed an inappropriate proof of
19 claim, claimed too many coins or anything else -- or nor
20 have they attacked the actual filing of crypto-denominated
21 claims. That issue was resolved when the bar date order was
22 approved without objection from them requiring the parties
23 to list their coins in their -- in their claim form.

24 But this concept that somehow the Debtors are
25 doing something wrong here really gets ultimately

1 encapsulated in their --

2 THE COURT: I'll ask DCG this, but again, my
3 understanding of their objection is that it's improper to do
4 this as a matter of bankruptcy, but if you were to pretend
5 there was no bankruptcy at all, and you went to a federal
6 court and said, "What am I entitled to? What am I -- what
7 are my breach-of-contract damages?" that's what the -- this
8 is all designed to look at on your little chart in terms of
9 settlement in different --

10 MR. SHORE: You're asking me the question. They
11 did not preserve that objection, Your Honor, not in their
12 papers. Had they put it in their papers, we would've
13 responded to it.

14 One of the things they did put into their papers
15 was that this was a bad faith process, so we responded. If
16 you look at page 23, more for visual purposes not because we
17 want anybody to read that, we put in page after page from
18 Mr. Geer on the negotiation. Oh, 21. Even with glasses, I
19 can't read anything. Page 21.

20 We put in page after page of testimony from Mr.
21 Geer on the negotiation process, constrained as we were by
22 408 and mediation rule, but the process was laid out there.

23 DCG asked Mr. Geer not a single question about
24 this, nor did they ask him a question or even respond to the
25 fact that DCG, because of the blowout provisions, and, well,

1 because another one was -- I guess it was -- both of them
2 were the blowout provision. You have two term sheets in
3 front of you, Your Honor, that DCG was supportive of, the
4 prepetition one and the deal in principle from August. None
5 of them had caps on crypto-denominated claims that said you
6 can -- I'm willing to do this deal, but let's be clear. The
7 moment a crypto-denominated claim exceeds the dollar value
8 at the time of the petition, you're going to have to have
9 that disallowed.

10 And I raise that for the important --

11 MR. SHORE: Would you remind me, what do they
12 actually say? I mean, is there anything -- I understand
13 your point that they don't have a cap, but do they
14 affirmatively say under those term sheets what was
15 contemplated? Is there any language that's particularly
16 enlightening?

17 MR. SHORE: What was -- what was contemplated was
18 that creditors would receive -- it would be distributed the
19 value of what was being provided by DCG. There was nothing
20 in -- first of all, there's a TBD on the -- on the
21 distribution principles. That is how that value will be
22 distributed. But there was no concept that what DCG was
23 going to do was retain its equity option and that if at any
24 time crypto prices rose to the extent that they could profit
25 from the use of Section 502(b), that was -- that was not in

1 there.

2 And I don't raise that because, you know, the
3 obvious answer is, well, no one was thinking about crypto
4 prices going insane like this. Okay. But it's also then
5 not appropriate to claim that the debtor is acting in bad
6 faith because it refused to address that situation that DCG
7 didn't even address in its papers.

8 So when I come to the evidence of bad faith, they
9 made a number of allegations, kind of inflammatory ones in
10 their opening brief. We list it on page 22, talking about a
11 clandestine process and the UCC seeking to enrich
12 themselves, and the UCC trying to disenfranchise them, all
13 loaded words, and they put in zero evidence of any of this.
14 Mr. Verost was on the stand. Nothing about any of the
15 negotiations. Nothing to substantiate anything like this.

16 So it seems to me that if there's any bad faith
17 here, it's the bad faith of DCG putting forward an argument
18 to inflame the Court and then refusing to put in any
19 evidence to substantiate it. Zero.

20 So unless Your Honor has any further questions,
21 I'll turn over the podium, and come back when we get to the
22 ad hoc crypto group.

23 THE COURT: Thank you.

24 Alright. It's 11:20. Do people want five minutes?
25 Take a break, and then we'll come back. Plan for 11:30.

1 Thank you.

2 (Recess)

3 THE COURT: So --

4 MR. ROSEN: Your Honor, I think we're waiting for
5 a technological issue here.

6 THE COURT: All right.

7 MR. ROSEN: (indiscernible)

8 MALE: Now it says it's loading on my screen as
9 well. Before it didn't say that. Before it said that it
10 was uploaded and ready to go; now it says Loading.

11 MR. ROSEN: (indiscernible)

12 MALE: As well as I can.

13 MR. ROSEN: (indiscernible)

14 THE COURT: Let me ask what we're waiting for.

15 Are we waiting for screensharing capability?

16 MR. ROSEN: Yes, sir.

17 THE COURT: I will say, you know, maybe we just --
18 if that's all we're waiting for, we can brave it and then
19 when it comes back online we can -- yeah, and I think
20 somebody provided me with a hard copy, so -- and these are
21 helpful presentations, obviously, and people will share them
22 and we'll take a look at them, but what people are doing is
23 walking through them anyway, so -- so, I would say let's
24 plow ahead if that doesn't do too much violence to your
25 situation.

1 MR. ROSEN: We were going to use it, Your Honor, I
2 know at some points in time. Just like Mr. Shore used some
3 testimony, we had some testimony that we were going to put
4 on the screen.

5 THE COURT: Yeah, well, again, I think you all
6 gave me -- came by chambers this morning with a copy, so I
7 have it, so just -- you might need to add a few extra words
8 in there to make sure you can be understood to the folks who
9 may not have it, but we'll get it -- we'll get it up as soon
10 as possible.

11 MR. ROSEN: Okay. Thank you, Your Honor. For the
12 record, Brian Rosen, Proskauer Rose, on behalf of the Ad Hoc
13 Group. Your Honor, batting third is a blessing and a curse.
14 A lot of things that were said by Ms. Vanlare and Mr. Shore
15 are things that we were going to say, so we're going to
16 shorten a little bit what we were otherwise going to provide
17 and we'll just go on from there.

18 THE COURT: All right. Fair enough.

19 MR. ROSEN: Thank you, Your Honor.

20 THE COURT: And certainly if you want to take a
21 break before you sit down to sort of canvass what you have
22 to make sure in the interest of efficiency you haven't
23 dropped anything, that's fine.

24 MR. ROSEN: I appreciate that, although we did
25 have one really good graphic. I know that DCG's counsel

1 loved it this morning, but we'll see if we can get it up
2 there on the screen.

3 THE COURT: We'll get it up there.

4 MR. ROSEN: Okay. Your Honor, as a court of
5 equity, this court and the code on which it relies are
6 focused on one goal, and that's to fairly distribute what
7 value a debtor may have among its creditors and interest
8 holders in accordance with the priority scheme of the code,
9 and that is exactly what the Ad Hoc Group has strived for
10 the past seventeen months and what we believe the plan
11 currently provides. Throughout this confirmation hearing as
12 well as the Court's consideration of the proposed compromise
13 and settlement with the New York Attorney General, one word
14 has been repeatedly said and it cuts to the heart of all
15 that matters or that should matter, and that is the word
16 "restitution". And as you have heard -- oh, there we go.
17 Voila.

18 THE COURT: Ask and you shall receive.

19 MR. ROSEN: Thank you, Your Honor. Page Three --

20 THE COURT: Oh, don't thank me. I was not at all
21 responsible for its demise or its return from the dead.

22 MR. ROSEN: I thought you waved some hands or
23 burned some incense and you got it done for us, so thank
24 you. So, as you've heard, Your Honor, the plan was -- has
25 been heavily negotiated by the debtors, the Ad Hoc Group,

1 the UCC and other parties in interest over a very prolonged
2 period, all focused on one goal, and that was to return to
3 creditors as much of the assets that they lent as possible.
4 And despite all the complexities of the cryptocurrency
5 industry and the days of testimony and argument, we believe
6 this case is not that complicated. Creditors have waited
7 almost a year and a half for this moment and this court has
8 the power to return to them their assets that have been
9 withheld not only during this case but also for the two
10 months prior to the commencement. Given that this is a
11 cryptocurrency case, we thought it might be helpful to build
12 the blockchain, so to speak, of each of the parties'
13 arguments to show how everything fits together, and as
14 you'll see, DCG has a few broken links in its blockchain.

15 As the bankruptcy court -- excuse me, as the code
16 encourages, the debtors and the creditors worked hard to
17 negotiate a plan that accomplishes three basic items.
18 First, it returns to the creditors as much of their fiat or
19 cryptocurrency as they are owed. Second, it preserves
20 valuable claims and causes of action against DCG and other
21 third parties for their asserted fraudulent and other
22 illegal actions, to try and return the creditors the rest of
23 what they are owed, and third, it places creditors in
24 control of that litigation and of distributing the debtors'
25 complicated asset mix fairly among its creditors in

1 accordance with the distribution principles.

2 The plan is a remarkable achievement earned
3 through difficult negotiations between the debtors and their
4 creditors, but those efforts were well worth it, as over 99
5 percent in the claim amount of those voting voted to support
6 the plan. DCG stands alone in both its opposition to both
7 the plan, and as you heard several weeks ago, the New York
8 Attorney General's settlement. Having defrauded creditors
9 and caused the debtors' bankruptcy, DCG believes creditors
10 should be satisfied to share their loaned assets, assets
11 which are rightfully creditors, with DCG because those
12 assets have since appreciated in value. As we have seen,
13 Your Honor, DCG's arguments failed.

14 We heard a lot of testimony several weeks ago, but
15 the single most important part -- point of dispute does not
16 actually require any testimony or factual analysis. It's
17 purely a legal question. Specifically, does the bankruptcy
18 code's priority scheme provide for unsecured creditors to
19 receive the full contractual amount they are owed before
20 equity can recover, or only a subset thereof? And as our
21 brief, as well as those of the debtors and the UCC make
22 clear, creditors' contracts must be respected before equity
23 can recover; otherwise, equity would receive an
24 unjustifiable windfall, and that is the first link in our
25 argument's logical blockchain.

1 Creditors are entitled to the benefit of their
2 bargain, return of the digital assets in US dollars in kind
3 before there can be any recovery to equity. Just because
4 the value -- just because the value today of the creditors'
5 loaned assets may have appreciated during the case, a
6 creditor owed one Bitcoin is still owed one Bitcoin today,
7 not half or based upon the appreciation since our prior
8 hearing, one third. Just like a hypothetical creditor
9 entitled to one Honus Wagner card would still be entitled to
10 a full card, not one ripped in half or as DCG would
11 otherwise provide.

12 DCG argues that the debtors' estates are solvent
13 and must return billions of dollars in value to equity,
14 despite neither one, contesting the subordinated government
15 claims asserted in the amount of \$15 billion -- and that's
16 if you deduct two of the three duplication New Jersey
17 claims, as was established during the hearing -- nor two,
18 contesting the evidence showing that creditors will at most
19 only be receiving approximately 77 percent of their in kind
20 cryptocurrency claims. Here, Your Honor, we focus on the
21 Sciametta declaration, as well as the Aronzon testimony.
22 Indeed, making statements about excess value, DCG's
23 financial advisor acknowledged that he never, never even
24 considered such claims when developing his declaration, and
25 that is in his declaration at Note -- I believe Docket No.

1 1139, Note 3. While we've gone into significant detail and
2 argument regarding how DCG is mistaken that the estates are
3 insolvent, I will save the Court's time and I won't repeat
4 our unrebuted arguments regarding how an estate's assets
5 and liabilities are calculated, because the analysis is
6 irrelevant. Even if the estates were solvent, the plan
7 would be confirmable and DCG's argument would remain without
8 merit.

9 It is a fundamental principle, Your Honor, of the
10 bankruptcy code that equity holders cannot receive any
11 recovery until creditors have been paid in full, and here it
12 is uncontested that creditors will not be repaid in full
13 the assets which they lent the debtors. Courts have made
14 clear that in a solvent debtor case, creditors are entitled
15 to receive the full bargain for contractual rights,
16 including amounts above the petition date value of their
17 claim. I think Mr. Shore focused on a Second Circuit -- a
18 Seventh Circuit argument. We focused on one in the Sixth,
19 Your Honor, and there in the Dow Corning case, in a solvent
20 debtor case, the fair and equitable requirement for
21 confirmation of a plan and the absolute priority rule
22 require that absent compelling equitable consideration, a
23 plan must pay creditors in full in accordance with all of
24 their pre-petition contractual rights.

25 This means full repayment -- full payment of each

1 claim, including amounts above the petition date value of
2 the claim, such as post-petition interest at the contractual
3 rate, attorneys' fees and other contractual damages. Courts
4 have held that where a debtor is solvent, creditors are
5 entitled to receive what their contracts provide. Here,
6 that means honoring the debtors' obligations to return
7 crypto creditors assets in kind. Holding otherwise, Your
8 Honor, would create a windfall to equity at the creditors'
9 expense. Creditors are not receiving outside recoveries as
10 DCG argues, but rather are suffering a shortfall of almost
11 \$1.5 billion in value, using crypto prices as of last week.
12 Creditors are entitled to and should be able to recover
13 their bargained-for rights before any value can be paid to
14 equity.

15 Further, courts decline to modify negotiated
16 contractual rights, particularly in solvent debtor cases,
17 and there, Your Honor, we cite out of the Southern District
18 of New York General Growth Properties, or otherwise known as
19 GGP, 2011 Westlaw 2974305, July 20, 2011, and also another
20 Southern District case, In Re Sultan Realty, LLC, 2012
21 Westlaw 6681845, December 21st, 2012. Creditors'
22 contractual rights are clear. The master borrowing
23 agreements provide that the debtors must return digital
24 assets and/or US dollars to their lenders. The MBAs do not
25 permit the payment of US dollar value of digital assets.

1 They must be returned in kind. If the Court finds that the
2 debtors are solvent, which we submit they are not,
3 creditors' undisputed contractual rights should not be
4 overridden to provide a windfall to DCG. Creditors must
5 receive the digital assets they are entitled to before there
6 can be any recovery to DCG.

7 One thing that has been made clear, Your Honor,
8 throughout this confirmation hearing is that not all
9 creditors see eye to eye on every issue in the case. We've
10 heard about the February term sheet. We heard how when the
11 UCC came in, they had a perspective. We heard about the
12 agreement in principle. You heard how the Ad Hoc Group
13 disputed what that was all about, and the ability to move
14 forward with that. We've heard about the difference of
15 opinion between the dollar creditors and the crypto
16 creditors. Chief among these, Your Honor, is that very
17 issue: how to fairly distribute on an in-kind basis among
18 those various creditor constituencies. And after months of
19 negotiating this issue, what could have been heavily
20 litigated and which continues in part to be litigated by a
21 small subset of crypto creditors -- I think approximately
22 seven people as of today -- was settled by the debtors and
23 their two critical creditor groups.

24 The Ad Hoc Group, representing a majority share of
25 every voting class in the UCC with a statutory obligation to

Page 98

1 represent the interests of all creditors -- and this is the
2 second link in our logical blockchain. As the testimony has
3 made clear, the settlement is in the best interests of the
4 debtors and their estates and should be approved. As Mr.
5 Aronzon testified, the distribution principles resolved
6 disputes "between and among the creditors, as well as those
7 with the debtors over various legal issues that could have
8 been brought forward and litigated about ownership of
9 assets, security interests, constructive trusts or a number
10 of things." This is the February 26th transcript, Your
11 Honor, at 212, Lines 9 through 24.

12 The settlement embodied by the distribution
13 principles satisfy all of the Iridium factors to be
14 considered by this court, as demonstrated in the evidence
15 introduced at the trial and presented to the Court: success
16 of the litigation among the debtors and various creditor
17 constituencies with respect to a multitude of potentially
18 litigable issues, including valuation requirements under the
19 code, including as a result of Section 562 of the code,
20 whether certain assets were subject to constructive trusts
21 or security interests, and more. All of these issues are
22 complex and novel and would have been extremely costly to
23 litigate to an uncertain outcome, and this was in the
24 Aronzon declaration, Paragraphs 59 and 60.

25 The distribution principles received the approval

1 of almost every voting -- of almost all voting creditors in
2 this case, and has received the affirmative vote of the
3 overwhelming majority of every voting class. Again, the
4 Aronzon declaration, Paragraphs 62 to 63. The distribution
5 principles were negotiated at arms' length by highly
6 qualified counsel representing the major creditor
7 constituencies in this case and representing creditors of
8 every class. Again, Aronzon declaration, Paragraph 61. And
9 ultimately, the principles benefit all creditors by
10 resolving the disputed issues and are supported by the
11 debtors' reasonable business judgment -- Aronzon
12 declaration, Paragraphs 64 through 65.

13 THE COURT: So, let me jump in here to ask two
14 related questions. One is, I get the sense that what DCG's
15 argument is from prior statements is that the negotiation,
16 the give and take, took place among the creditors, but not
17 necessarily among the creditors of the estate. Right?
18 There's this notion of sort of the estate rolling over and
19 saying, "Well, have whatever you want," and that DCG -- and
20 I think it animates their earlier arguments on the AG
21 settlement as well as this, saying, you know, the fights are
22 among the creditors but not necessarily the debtors' driving
23 a hard bargain. And I guess the related question is, are
24 you aware of any arguments that have been made saying that
25 what's provided for in this plan isn't essentially a formula

1 for saying "Here's what you get back for your restitution."?

2 MR. ROSEN: First, let me go back to the process
3 itself, and I know others have already said it, but it
4 couldn't be farther from the truth that DCG was not involved
5 in the conversation, the mediation process that went on, but
6 even before that, Your Honor. From November to January to
7 February to that initial term sheet, we were actively
8 engaged with DCG throughout the entire time. We had many,
9 many meetings with DCG in an effort to try and negotiate the
10 terms of a settlement or a compromising settlement with DCG
11 with respect to the claims and causes of action that might
12 exist, all to bring value back to the estate. I think as
13 Mr. Shore correctly stated, all of those negotiations, there
14 was never a discussion as to what the distribution of the
15 assets would be among the debtors and the creditors
16 themselves. It was, "What would DCG give back to the
17 estate?" and not that other component.

18 So, I really -- I'm not offended by it, but I
19 understand their argument. There was no rolling over by the
20 debtors in this particular case. It was, "This is what
21 people believe they're entitled to from a contractual
22 standpoint," and I believe the word was used a moment ago
23 from a "moral" standpoint. People would entitled to recover
24 what they gave in kind, and they should not be prejudiced by
25 the fact that the value continued to increase over time.

1 THE COURT: All right. So, from your point of
2 view, this is a formulation memorializing what everybody's
3 going to get among creditors.

4 MR. ROSEN: The debtors did -- the debtors did
5 what debtors are supposed to do, what creditors' committees
6 are supposed to do and major constituents are supposed to
7 do. They're supposed to find out what would be an
8 appropriate distribution of assets pursuant to a Chapter 11
9 plan, negotiate it out, see if it takes, and the vote
10 obviously showed that people were willing to give and take
11 on all aspects, the dollars versus the crypto.

12 THE COURT: But I'm assuming, then, if you think
13 about it from the point of view -- your point of view of
14 what's contractually owed, if there's a different settlement
15 with different terms, it just changes how the pie is split
16 up. It doesn't change the fact that there's a 77 percent
17 recovery. Maybe it's an 82 percent recovery; maybe it's a
18 745 percent recovery. I -- I guess I'm just trying to
19 awkwardly get the notion from your point of view. It
20 doesn't really affect DCG's recovery as an equity holder in
21 any event.

22 MR. ROSEN: It doesn't, Your Honor. It still
23 leaves that giant hole that I referred to of the \$1.5
24 billion.

25 THE COURT: All right.

1 MR. ROSEN: The third link, Your Honor, in our
2 logical blockchain is compliance with the bankruptcy code.
3 The settlement embodied by the distribution principles
4 complies with the provisions of the code, including Section
5 502(B). Section 502(B) provides that upon an objection to a
6 claim, which DCG attempted to interpose on the eve of
7 confirmation, the bankruptcy court shall "determine the
8 amount of such claim as of the petition date," and "shall
9 allow such amount". There is no limiting language providing
10 for the disallowance of claim amounts above that, except in
11 the enumerated subsections.

24 The first broken link in DCG's argument is simple,
25 Your Honor, and I know that people have already said it

1 already, but I'll do it again. DCG does not have standing
2 to assert their objections to the distribution principles.
3 DCG must have an actual financial stake in the outcome of
4 this case. One of the primary facts that became clear over
5 these past few weeks is that DCG does not. DCG spent a lot
6 of time pointing to the duplicative proofs of claim filed by
7 New Jersey's Bureau of Securities, but fails to discuss the
8 remaining subordinated government claims filed in excess of
9 \$15 billion. This includes claims by state and federal
10 securities agencies as well as state law enforcement
11 agencies such as the New York Attorney General, which filed
12 claims on account of its complaint against the debtors and
13 DCG for the fraud perpetrated upon creditors and seeking
14 restitution, disgorgement, and other penalties. As made
15 evident during --

16 THE COURT: Can you -- can I ask you -- I don't
17 think there's been a lot of talk about this, but now is as
18 good a time as any. Certainly there are cases -- other
19 cases where the government gets involved. I guess they're
20 often criminal cases where there's various sort of
21 complementary ways of approaching victim restitution, right,
22 whether you're talking about Madoff, whether you're talking
23 about Dreier, and complementary ways those processes sort of
24 complement what's going on in the bankruptcy, even if they
25 don't start out that way. Can you talk about that just to

1 put this in context and how these may be similar or how they
2 may be different?

3 MR. ROSEN: I often go back to a case that I did,
4 Your Honor, which was Enron, and I had a lot of claims that
5 were made against the debtor there, and in that case we did
6 virtually the exact same thing as we've done here. We
7 agreed to a subordinated claim by the governmental agencies
8 back and to the extent that there was a shortfall, and there
9 was ultimately a distribution to the subordinated level of
10 governmental claims there would be the restitution back.
11 So, I see this as something very similar and I applaud the
12 debtors for going back to that sort of construct and getting
13 the recovery back for creditors, so I don't think this is an
14 abnormal situation.

15 THE COURT: Thank you.

16 MR. ROSEN: Thank you. As I said, Your Honor, the
17 first broken link in their argument was simple. It was a
18 question of standing, and as made evident during the
19 evidentiary portion of the hearing, the only analysis that
20 DCG's witnesses offered is a simple math exercise that none
21 of the parties dispute, but as noted before, ignores the
22 class of subordinated government claims. But for DCG to
23 even have a remote possibility of any recovery in these
24 cases, it cannot simply handwave away over \$15 billion in
25 claims senior to a recovery for equity. Mr. Verost's

1 testimony makes clear that DCG's entire analysis pretends
2 that these claims don't exist. Meanwhile, DCG does nothing
3 to contest the merits of these claims, and its witness's
4 analysis shows that even if the Court credits all of DCG's
5 arguments, there would be approximately \$2.5 billion in
6 value exceeding the petition date value of general unsecured
7 creditors' claims, far below the more than 15 billion of
8 nongovernmental -- excuse me, nonduplicative asserted
9 governmental penalty claims.

10 The second broken link in DCG's argument, Your
11 Honor, is that it does not contest any of the supporting
12 parties' arguments. DCG does not argue that creditors are
13 receiving more in cryptocurrency coins than the amount that
14 they lend. Instead, DCG simply claims that DCG should be
15 entitled to it. For reasons which we've already gone
16 through today and in the opening arguments, that argument is
17 incorrect. Perhaps as a throwaway, Your Honor, because it
18 was relegated to I think the next-to-last page in its
19 objection and one paragraph, and also to the US Trustee's
20 argument about the Ad Hoc Group's fees and expenses, we
21 believe that the plan --

22 THE COURT: Before you jump in there, let me ask -
23 - I have a general sense that there's been marked progress
24 on the substantial -- well, on the US Trustee's Office views
25 about its objections, and I know there are four points

1 reserved. I don't quite have the contours of what's still
2 in play. I don't want to jump -- jump ahead, but I want to
3 make sure I understand your comments about the fees and
4 expenses in the context of what's still in play and what's
5 not. That would be helpful.

6 MR. ROSEN: Sure, and -- but first, Your Honor, I
7 want to point out that we believe that we don't even need to
8 get the substantial contribution, and I know that the Dollar
9 Group is going to get to the same point. We believe, Your
10 Honor, that we are entitled to those payments pursuant to
11 Section 363 of the bankruptcy code. The fact that these are
12 all included in the plan support agreement and in the plan
13 itself, the fact that the creditors -- the Ad Hoc Group,
14 which signed on to the plan support agreement, which voted
15 to support the plan, Your Honor.

16 That was consideration being given as part of the
17 execution of the plan support agreement, and we believe that
18 upon the Court's entry of the order confirming the plan that
19 nothing more needs to be done with respect to Section 363 of
20 the bankruptcy code. This is something that is not novel.
21 It is certainly done in virtually -- I don't want to say
22 "every" but many plan support agreements or restructuring
23 support agreements, and I believe Mr. Aronzon even testified
24 to that aspect of it. And as far as the narrowing of issues
25 with respect to the US Trustee's side, Your Honor, we've

1 tried to answer as many questions as possible to the United
2 States Trustee that they've raised about substantial
3 contribution and whether or not there's other fees and
4 expenses included in our numbers, which they are not, Your
5 Honor, as we've told the United States Trustee.

6 So, if I move on from the 363 side, Your Honor, to
7 the substantial contribution, we believe that we certainly
8 have satisfied the substantial contribution aspect, if in
9 fact we go to that point, and a lot of that was with respect
10 to the questions that I ran through with Mr. Aronzon during
11 his testimony. Your Honor, if you look on the screen there,
12 on your screen, you can see Page -- I think it's 25, 28.
13 Greg?

14 MR. STEINMAN: Twenty-six.

15 MR. ROSEN: Twenty-six. I was not even close.
16 The Ad Hoc Group was formed, Your Honor, November '22 and
17 we've been involved in this situation since that time and of
18 course our membership has grown significantly. It started
19 with, I believe, only six members, Your Honor, and currently
20 it's over 85 with claims in excess -- currently, \$2.5
21 billion worth of claims, but the plan support agreement was
22 supported by 62 of our members, representing over 2.1
23 billion in petition date values, Your Honor. The Ad Hoc
24 Group has done a lot during this case. It's sometimes been
25 very positive through the development of the plan and the

1 distribution principles, and most notably, several weeks ago
2 in the development and negotiation of the Gemini settlement.
3 Sometimes we've countered the things that were being done by
4 the UCC and the debtors, but it was to state the position
5 that was espoused by \$2.5 billion worth of claims, which is
6 over two-thirds of the amount of claims in this estate, I
7 believe, Your Honor.

8 And we believe that, as was reflected by Mr.
9 Aronzon's testimony -- Jordan, could you flip it -- you can
10 see that we asked -- well, you can see that we asked Mr.
11 Aronzon several questions. The one here that's on the
12 screen: "I think you just mentioned previously that you've
13 been involved, and I think you even said one thousand hours
14 or something, about calls with the Ad Hoc Group." Answer:
15 "It feels like that." I don't know if that was a slam or
16 not, but "It feels like that."

17 MR. ARONZON: It wasn't.

18 MR. ROSEN: "It's a little -- I was being a little
19 facetious, but it certainly feels like that. It kind of
20 feels like daily conversations about the Ad Hoc Group."
21 That was one testimony. And then, as a result -- Mr.
22 Aronzon, questioned again, was: "As a result of its
23 nonsupport of the agreement in principle, was the Ad Hoc
24 Group then the catalyst in connection with moving forward on
25 the no-deal plan?" Answer: "It was." "And is that the

1 plan that is currently before the Court for confirmation?"

2 Answer: "It's some version of it, yes." Question: "And do
3 you know what the Ad Hoc Group's role was in connection with
4 the formulation of the distribution principles?" Answer:
5 "I would say instrumental, and by the way, I would say the
6 same thing of the creditors committee, too."

7 And one more. "Since before the filing of the
8 petition, we've been dealing..." -- this is Mr. Aronzon
9 stating, "We've been dealing with various groups of
10 creditors, and the Ad Hoc Group is one of those groups. As
11 I understand it, it is a group that is both dollar-
12 denominated fiat claimants and digital asset crypto
13 claimants, I think of all varieties, as a matter of fact,
14 and as such and given the size of the group in terms of
15 claims, we spent quite a bit of time, frankly, negotiating
16 with that group alongside other groups to try and put an
17 agreement together to settle the various disputes that
18 you've been hearing about for the past few days and would
19 have been the subject of, you know, months and months, a
20 year and a half, almost, of work to try and get some
21 agreement on how to divide up the assets or reorganize
22 Genesis."

23 There's one more. This was just Mr. Frelinghuysen
24 saying what the Ad Hoc Group had done. Your Honor, we
25 believe that while there is no need to address the

1 substantial contribution aspect, and we appreciate what the
2 Court said about the need or lack of need to file a motion,
3 we believe that we've satisfied the Section 363 component or
4 could and we certainly believe that we've satisfied the
5 substantial contribution aspect of it. So, Your Honor,
6 unless the Court has any additional questions for me, that
7 will be my presentation.

8 THE COURT: All right. Thank you very much. I
9 don't have any further questions at this time.

10 MR. ROSEN: Thank you, sir.

11 THE COURT: So, let me just get a sense of how
12 many other people are going to be heard on this side of the
13 equation before we hear from DCG. I see the New York AG and
14 the Dollar Group, so we've got about four or five. All
15 right. We'll see where we are at the end of that in terms
16 of time. Please.

17 MR. DRAGHI: Good afternoon, Judge. Tom Draghi
18 from Westerman Ball, counsel to the New York Attorney
19 General's Office. I feel like I should have a handout or a
20 PowerPoint, but I don't, so -- for the record, Your Honor,
21 the New York Attorney General's Office supports confirmation
22 of the debtors' plan. Under the plan, the debtors are
23 seeking to make distributions to holders of allowed
24 unsecured claims based on their contractual entitlements
25 with the debtors. This distribution scheme is consistent

1 with the settlement that was negotiated and agreed to by the
2 debtors and the NYAG under which the NYAG will have an
3 allowed unsecured claim in each of the debtors' unsecured
4 classes under the plan based on restitution for losses
5 incurred by the victims that were identified in the amended
6 complaint filed in the state court action. Here, Your
7 Honor, those victims are the unsecured creditors in these
8 cases.

9 So, I think, Your Honor, one key point for the New
10 York Attorney General's Office is how fair and equitable the
11 proposed plan is, and more to the point, how it's in the
12 best interests of creditors. I'd like to turn to one
13 question that you asked Debtors' counsel, and that was --
14 you know, you wanted to understand what would happen in the
15 event of the plan not being confirmed and this settlement
16 being approved, and you -- more particularly, you wanted to
17 understand what the economics might be. And to that, Your
18 Honor, I think unequivocally the economics would be worse
19 for the debtors' creditors if the plan were not confirmed
20 and the settlement agreement were approved. I echo Ms.
21 Vanlare's comments that the settlement agreement is a
22 standalone document and should be approved regardless, but
23 you've got to look at the costs of administering this estate
24 that are continuing and will continue if this -- if the
25 professions have to go back to, you know, the drawing board

1 and start negotiations.

2 The debtors, the creditors' committee, the Ad Hoc
3 Committee, the Dollar Group have done a yeoman's job, they
4 really have, Judge, getting us to this point, but it took a
5 lot. It took -- you know, you heard Ms. Vanlare saying --
6 you heard, you know, counsel for the committee say how much
7 time was spent in getting the negotiations and, you know,
8 dealing with mediations and different iterations of proposed
9 plans and things of that nature, and it took months and
10 months and months. Nut every month that passes, Your Honor,
11 is going to be millions and millions of dollars that will be
12 unavailable for unsecured creditors if it turns out that the
13 parties have to go forward with another type of plan and go
14 back to the negotiating drawing board.

15 And then, the other key thing, Your Honor, that
16 you can't lose sight of is the risk associated with
17 cryptocurrency dropping in value. DCG is asking the Court
18 to have that risk be shifted to the creditor body because if
19 this plan doesn't get confirmed and it takes two, three,
20 four more months for those negotiations for continue for
21 them to try to come up with another iteration of the plan
22 that would be acceptable to the creditors, and again, I
23 reiterate the creditors have all voted in favor of this
24 current plan. But not only will it be tens of millions of
25 dollars in legal fees, but there's a risk that

1 cryptocurrency could drop in value. That, Your Honor, when
2 you combine those two attributes, begs for this court to
3 approve and confirm the plan, because it's not only fair and
4 equitable, but certainly the best interests of creditors,
5 and that, Your Honor, is why the US -- I'm sorry, the New
6 York Attorney General's Office supports confirmation. Thank
7 you.

8 THE COURT: Thank you.

9 MR. LIEBERMAN: Good afternoon, Your Honor.

10 THE COURT: Good afternoon.

11 MR. LIEBERMAN: No longer good morning. Seth
12 Lieberman of Pryor Cashman on behalf of the Ad Hoc Group of
13 Dollar Lenders. As I mentioned, I'm here today with my
14 colleague, Daniel Brenner. I think it's a nice segue from
15 the New York Attorney General, who said that our group was
16 doing a yeoman's job in this case, to now take the podium,
17 Your Honor, and as Your Honor may recall, I was last before
18 you in late February for the purpose of delivering my
19 opening statements for the confirmation trial. At that
20 time, I advised the Court not only about our client and the
21 work that we'd been doing in this case, but as well as the
22 background behind its formation, what really amounts to be
23 the tortured history among the multi month-long negotiations
24 among the different case constituents, my client, Mr.
25 Rosen's client, the UCC, the debtors, regarding the terms of

1 the PSA, the underlying distribution principles, and
2 ultimately, the plan that's before Your Honor and we were
3 unequivocal in stating our support of confirmation of this
4 plan.

5 That support was evidenced, Your Honor, just to
6 remind the Court, in our statement in support of
7 confirmation, which can be found at Docket No. 1323. We
8 were present, as well as many in this courtroom, for several
9 days in late February. We heard the testimony of the many
10 witnesses, such as Mr. Aronzon, Sciametta, Geer, among
11 others, in support of confirmation. We bore witness to
12 cross-examination of those very same witnesses from the few
13 parties that at this point oppose confirmation, and after
14 listening to and digesting that testimony and for the
15 reasons that were originally set forth in our statement, the
16 Dollar Lender Group continues to support confirmation of
17 this plan.

18 And to be clear, Your Honor, the Dollar Lender
19 Group respectfully requests that this plan should be
20 confirmed now. As was mentioned by one of my colleagues
21 that just took the podium, time is not on our side, not the
22 debtors, not the plan supporters, I'd even say not even the
23 plan objectors, and I think Your Honor recognized this in
24 colloquy during the opening statements with one of the plan
25 objectors where Your Honor said on February 26th -- and I'll

1 quote the record: "I understand one of the significant
2 concerns of cryptocurrency of all the customers was to get
3 paid promptly, and with the rising value of cryptocurrency,
4 now is a pretty good time to do that, and that delay risks
5 that set of circumstances."

6 Make no mistake about it, Your Honor, time is our
7 enemy, and given the Court's implicit recognition -- again,
8 Your Honor, that was on February 26th at Page 134, Lines 14
9 through 18. Given Your Honor's recognition at that point,
10 the Dollar Lender Group respectfully requests that this plan
11 is confirmed now so that it can be consummated and parties
12 in interest, as Ms. Vanlare said, can receive the US dollar
13 and crypto assets that they're entitled for.

14 Your Honor, if the Court would indulge me, I'd
15 like to take a minute -- I've put a lot of red X's in my
16 prepared remarks because most of the other plan supporters
17 have already gotten there, but I'd like to perhaps approach
18 the fee and expense issue a little different than Mr. Rosen
19 did. I'd like to spend the balance of my remarks dealing
20 with that issue. It obviously forms the basis of the United
21 States Trustee's plan objection; I know that we're going to
22 deal with that later, but rather than coming up twice, I
23 know that DCG mentioned it in their papers as well, so I
24 thought I would just hit it right now and hopefully we can
25 handle this issue now.

1 According to these objections, these objectors
2 posit that Section 503(B) is the exclusive means by which
3 this court can award fees and expenses to non-estate
4 professionals. For its part, as I mentioned, DCG appears to
5 join in this objection, although their 40-page objection
6 dedicates a single paragraph -- it's Paragraph 93 -- to this
7 issue, wherein it indicates that reimbursement of these fees
8 and expenses is impermissible because the plan is supposedly
9 proposed in bad faith, as we've heard, and that those fees
10 and expenses should require separate court approval. I
11 think the other parties have already handled the bad faith
12 issue; I'm not going to restate those arguments. And I
13 think, Your Honor, we appreciate the fact that we don't need
14 to necessarily come back here for separate court approval.

15 But suffice to say, Your Honor, these plan
16 objectors are mistaken as to the facts and the law, and I
17 want to set the record straight on these issues. The gating
18 issue by these plan objectors, again, is that 503 is the
19 only way that Your Honor can grant --

20 THE COURT: Well, let me just help you out. I'm
21 aware of what the case law is on this.

22 MR. LIEBERMAN: Great.

23 THE COURT: I know that there's lots of decisions
24 about the issue. I know in our district some of them
25 predate Judge Sullivan's decision in the Lehman case.

1 MR. LIEBERMAN: Yep.

2 THE COURT: And so, I'm aware of what authorities
3 are out there and whenever you get a District Court decision
4 like that, it's not binding per se. It's worthy for
5 purposes of its power and persuasion. That's because
6 different District judges will rule different ways on
7 different issues. At the same time, one would be remiss to
8 not note that Judge Sullivan now sits in the Second Circuit.
9 So, it certainly is authority that is here in this District,
10 and again, but I'm aware of the other authority that's out
11 there.

12 MR. LIEBERMAN: I appreciate that, Your Honor.

13 Let me make a few remarks regarding that. First, we
14 extensively, I think, detailed this issue in our papers --
15 again, that's at Docket No. 1323. I don't want to recite
16 them. I want to talk about, maybe, the post-Lehman cases,
17 because again --

18 THE COURT: All right.

19 MR. LIEBERMAN: In the face of that decision,
20 what's happened in this circuit since that decision? And
21 again, Your Honor, what we're really looking for here are
22 arguments outside of 503. Mr. Rosen mentioned 363. I think
23 it's 363(B). Some parties, some courts have cited
24 1123(B)(3), 1123(B)(6), 1129(A)(4), Bankruptcy Rule 9019.
25 Any one of those, we respectfully submit, allow this court

1 to make a finding of reimbursement under the plan. But
2 let's talk about those post-Lehman decisions, Judge, because
3 I think it's extremely important. We have in this Circuit -
4 - and I'm not going to limit the discussion to that -- we
5 have the Purdue decision. That's cited in our papers. We
6 have the Stearns decision. I think the Stearns decision,
7 Your Honor, is especially interesting. Judge Chapman at the
8 time -- again, that's a 2019 decision. Judge Chapman at the
9 time cites -- and I'm going to cite her on the Stearns
10 decision. She says: "Where consideration is paid pursuant
11 to a settlement, the Court need not review such payment
12 under Section 503(B) of the bankruptcy code." That's 607 BR
13 781-793.

14 We cite other decisions, Your Honor. I was before
15 Your Honor in AMR, way back when. Obviously, that's -- I
16 don't need to talk about that. I don't need to talk about
17 Judge Gerber and Adelphia. I will say, however, that the
18 Adelphia decision was cited positively in the Delaware cases
19 that we cite in our very paper. So, that's the Mallinckrodt
20 decision. That's the extraction decision where we annexed
21 the trial transcript, and I take great pride in that, Your
22 Honor, because I argued that against the United States
23 Trustee before Judge Sontchi. Again, this is all post-
24 Lehman.

25 So, not only have we argued in our papers and I

1 think the other parties have argued in their papers by
2 Lehman is just frankly inapplicable here, Your Honor. The
3 facts in Lehman are just not the facts here. Neither my
4 client nor Mr. Rosen's client are members of creditors'
5 committees trying to get paid in that capacity. But putting
6 that aside, I think that the post-Lehman decisions have done
7 a remarkable, and dare I say consistent, job indicating why
8 facts and circumstances such as these allow this court the
9 ability under the myriad of code sections as well as the
10 bankruptcy rule to allow Your Honor to make the decision
11 that Your Honor needs to make in order to enforce the plan
12 provisions as provided.

13 Your Honor, if the Court would indulge me, we
14 believe that that's the authority here, but what does the
15 plan provide and what's the evidence provide, because
16 obviously that's important. The plan speaks for itself.
17 Obviously, Article 8 of the plan, which Your Honor has
18 before you -- I think the latest iteration of the plan is at
19 Docket No. 1392 -- talks about the settlement release
20 injunction and related provisions. This is just a sample,
21 Your Honor, of what the plan provides on this issue. But
22 that article talks about distributions, releases,
23 consideration pursuant to 363, 1123, 9019, the very same
24 code sections and rules that I made reference to. Now, as
25 the plan objectors may indicate that it's nice that you

1 might have the law on your side, it's nice that the plan may
2 provide what the plan provides, but what's the evidence
3 show? And we all were here to see the evidence that was
4 before Your Honor, and I want to be clear, Your Honor; we're
5 not just talking about the live evidence. We're talking
6 about the declarations. The declarations are as important
7 and evidentiary as anything else in this case.

8 I'm not going to read through what so many others
9 already, and we'll probably revisit these between now and
10 the end of the day, about the work that was done by my group
11 and the other groups. That's -- again, I'm just going to
12 draw the Court's attention to Mr. Aronzon's own words in his
13 declaration, which again is at Docket No. 1330, Exhibit D.
14 I draw the Court's attention to 59 through 64 -- Paragraphs
15 59 through 64 of his declaration. Specifically, Your Honor,
16 Paragraphs 60 through 62 really talk about the back and
17 forth, the heavy lift by these groups in order to get this
18 deal done. Mr. Geer's testimony, similarly -- his
19 declaration is at 1355 -- Paragraphs 27 through 37 of that
20 declaration also speak to the hard-fought nature of the same
21 and the Dollar Group's role in those negotiations.

22 Finally, Your Honor, I'd be remiss -- finally on
23 this point. I have one more after. On this point, Judge,
24 I'd be remiss if I didn't point out what I think may be the
25 most compelling piece of evidence that we have in this case,

1 and that's at Paragraph 107 of Mr. Aronzon's declaration. I
2 could read it, but I know that everyone will want to get to
3 lunch at some point. But Paragraph 107 of the Aronzon
4 declaration lays out in great detail the debtors' judgement
5 with respect to the payment of these different Ad Hoc Group
6 and Dollar Group restructuring fees and expenses, how in his
7 estimation, but for our involvement and but for this
8 negotiated deal point being settled, that there never would
9 have been a deal in this case, that deal which eventually
10 culminated into the PSA, the underlying distribution
11 principles, and now here we are with the plan.

12 Mr. Aronzon also testifies, and this will be
13 relevant in a moment, that in his estimation that these
14 parties made a substantial contribution in connection with
15 our very significant role in the case, and that as a result
16 of that, as long -- as well as the debtor exercising their
17 business judgement, that these fees and expenses should be
18 paid. Your Honor, there are two significant takeaways from
19 those declarations, the Geer and the Aronzon declarations.
20 First, they unequivocally lay out an evidentiary standard
21 for reimbursement of non-estate professional fees and
22 expenses under the plan pursuant to 363(B), the 1123(B)(3)
23 and (B)(6), 1129(A)(4) and Rule 9019. And second, perhaps
24 most significantly, the testimony is unrefuted. Not only
25 did no one cross them on these very issues, but in fact, no

1 one brought in a witness to the contrary. Given that, Your
2 Honor, we would submit that this court has the ability to
3 and should make a finding with respect to these other non-
4 503(B) sections, to allow for the payment and reimbursement
5 of these fees and expenses under the plan.

6 A final, and I hope quick, note on 503(B), Your
7 Honor, getting back to Mr. Rosen's point, if the Court does
8 feel compelled -- and we don't believe the Court needs to in
9 any way, shape, or form, but if the Court feels compelled to
10 make an alternative finding under Section 503(B), that
11 again, Your Honor, has more than an ample evidentiary record
12 pursuant to the Geer declaration, the Aronzon declarations,
13 specifically Paragraph 107 of that declaration, to make such
14 a finding. It provides uncontroverted evidentiary
15 foundation, and to the extent that Your Honor chooses to
16 make that 503(B) finding, the Court has plenty of evidence
17 to do so.

18 In sum, Your Honor, for the reasons set forth in
19 our statement at Docket No. 1323, as well as the reasons
20 laid out on the record today, the Dollar Ad Hoc Group
21 respectfully requests that the Court enter an order
22 confirming this plan. Thank you, Judge.

23 THE COURT: Thank you. All right. Who's next?

24 MR. SMITH: Good morning, Your Honor. Dustin
25 Smith for Hughes Hubbard Reed, appearing on behalf of the

1 Gemini Trust Company as agent for the Earn Users. I
2 recognize that the Court has already heard substantial
3 arguments related to the affirmability of the plan, and I'll
4 avoid prolonging our time here by repeating those. I will
5 simply say that we agree with points that have been made by
6 the debtors, the UCC, and the Ad Hoc Group in support of the
7 plan. We believe the plan as drafted is confirmable and we
8 further believe that the plan represents the best and
9 probably only realistic path forward for the creditors of
10 Genesis writ large to get in-kind recoveries on the most
11 expeditious basis possible.

12 Earlier in the confirmation process, we submitted
13 a reservation of rights identifying specific issues that we
14 had with the plan. We'd like to acknowledge the work of the
15 debtors and their counsel to address these issues and
16 resolve them as we went forward. As a result, in January,
17 Gemini recommended to its users that they vote in favor of
18 the plan, which they overwhelmingly did. As such, Gemini
19 has satisfied the requirements of the Gemini acceptance
20 event, which I believe Mr. O'Neal recognized at the hearing
21 in February, and that acceptance event is continuing today.
22 As Mr. O'Neal referenced at the beginning of the hearing, we
23 have reached both the settlement in principle but now a
24 settlement embodied, which we'll be filing shortly. We look
25 forward to being back here in front of the Court in April to

1 voice our support for that motion as well.

2 That being said, one lesson I did learn from my
3 short and inglorious career as a Boy Scout is that you
4 should always be prepared, so while the settlement will
5 resolve the various issues between Gemini and the debtors,
6 including providing for full, coin-for-coin recovery on an
7 expedited basis, that does not affect our current support
8 for the confirmation of plan, which we continue to urge here
9 today.

10 Lastly, as a bit of housekeeping, I know that the
11 debtors requested to address certain issues raised by SOF,
12 that we place some statements on the record, which I'm happy
13 to do here. And to that end, we -- Gemini can confirm that
14 Gemini in its proprietary capacity has no beneficial
15 interest in the Gemini reserve points as defined in the
16 plan, the Gemini Earn operation assets as defined in the
17 plan, and the GBTC shares, although we note that if the
18 settlement agreement is approved, those will be part of the
19 recoveries that will go out to Gemini lenders.

20 Similarly, we will also confirm that Gemini in its
21 role as the Gemini distribution agent will not be deducting
22 any fees or costs from the distributions that Genesis will
23 make to the Gemini lenders, and additionally, we will not be
24 holding back or otherwise establishing reserve from those
25 funds that will be distributed to those (indiscernible) from

1 the debtors for the benefit of Gemini lenders. Once again,
2 I note that if the settlement agreement is noted, those
3 distributions will be made pursuant to the settlement
4 agreement.

5 Unless Your Honor has any other questions, I will
6 cede the podium to --

7 THE COURT: All right, I do not. Thank you very
8 much.

9 MR. SMITH: Thank you very much.

10 MR. MEDINA: Good afternoon, Your Honor. Eric
11 Medina and Medina Law Firm. I'm here today on behalf of
12 BAO. Your Honor, I rose this afternoon just to make some
13 very quick comments. BAO, as Your Honor knows, is an Earn
14 victim, one of over 200,000 people that were victims to a
15 scheme that they got no information about and that
16 ultimately led to a very expensive, very long, drawn-out
17 bankruptcy case, so long that it's been one and a half
18 years. The Gemini Earn program started in February 2021, so
19 this case has been pending for about two-thirds of the time
20 that the program has actually existed. We became involved
21 in this case in December of 2023. I remember my first
22 hearing here. It was watching Your Honor point the
23 different constituent groups out to different rooms to see
24 if they could try and settle the case. They didn't.

25 As I stand here today, that's still the case.

1 There is no alternate plan. We are absent the confirmation
2 of this plan, several months away from any kind of
3 resolution that I believe one of the other counsel this
4 morning said very correctly, that "We'll return the coins to
5 the victims that have so sorely and longly waited for them."
6 Your Honor, the basic principle that established this court
7 is very much on the Court's website at the landing page and
8 it says, "This court exists to provide relief to individuals
9 under the bankruptcy code and persons under the bankruptcy
10 laws. It's designed to protect the interests of creditors
11 and to ensure efficient, fair administration of bankruptcy
12 cases." This is a liquidating plan -- excuse me, is a
13 liquidating plan in a voluntary case. It's time to finish
14 this case and it's now time to conclude the matter.

15 I thank the debtors for including comments in the
16 proposed confirmation order, which both protect the rights
17 of BAO and other Gemini Earn victims, and we look forward to
18 seeing the Gemini settlement. Thank you, Judge.

19 THE COURT: Thank you.

20 MS. MOSSE: Good afternoon, Your Honor. Julia
21 Mosse from Katten Muchin Rosenman on behalf of Ted Gorisse.
22 Your Honor, as I mentioned during the opening, Mr. Gorisse
23 is a creditor. He is also a member of the official
24 Committee of Unsecured Creditors and a member of the Ad Hoc
25 Group of Genesis Lenders. Mr. Gorisse supports confirmation

1 of the plan in its entirety. Before I begin, on behalf of
2 our client I'd like to take a moment to commend the hard
3 work of everyone involved in these cases, including the
4 debtors' counsel at Cleary, the UCC's counsel at White and
5 Case, the Ad Hoc Group's counsel at Proskauer and the many
6 other law firms, financial advisors, and professionals
7 who've worked over the past almost year and a half to bring
8 us to this point in these Chapter 11 cases.

9 Your Honor, throughout the confirmation hearing
10 and this morning, we heard a lot about the extensive arms-
11 length negotiations that culminated in the plan that's
12 before the Court today. As I mentioned, our client supports
13 the plan in its entirety. That includes all components of
14 the plan, including the distribution principles, the New
15 York Attorney General settlement, and the debtor releases.
16 But as with my opening and as with our client's statement in
17 support of confirmation, which was filed at Docket No. 1351,
18 the focus of my statement today will be on the setoff
19 principles, which are contained in Exhibit M to the plan
20 supplement that was filed on January 9, 2024 at Docket No.
21 1144.

22 During my opening, I addressed two points, Your
23 Honor. The first, why the setoff principles are fair,
24 reasonable, logically consistent, and should be approved,
25 and second, why DCG's objection to the setoff principles is

1 meritless, and I'd like to come back to those two points
2 today, Your Honor, now that we have the benefit of the
3 arguments and evidence educed during the confirmation
4 hearing. So, first, the setoff principles should be
5 approved as part of the plan. As the debtors stated in the
6 plan supplement filed at Docket No. 1144, Page 2, the setoff
7 principles are integral to and are considered part of the
8 plan. And as Ms. Vanlare covered in her remarks this
9 morning -- this is on Page 13 of her presentation -- the
10 setoff principles are an exercise of the debtors' sound
11 business judgment and discretion, and there has been no
12 evidence presented that they were negotiated or proposed in
13 bad faith or with an improper motive.

14 And that's exactly right, Your Honor. That's what
15 the evidence educed during the confirmation hearing has
16 shown, and in support of that statement, the debtors cite to
17 Mr. Sciametta's declaration, Paragraph 13, where he talks
18 about the setoff principles applying to the full universe of
19 creditors with net claims against the debtors' estate. Mr.
20 Sciametta also testified at the hearing that the setoff
21 principles consistently apply petition date pricing to all
22 digital assets loaned by a setoff claimant to Genesis, all
23 digital assets borrowed by a setoff claimant from Genesis,
24 and all digital assets pledged as collateral by a setoff
25 claimant to Genesis. And as explained in our client's

1 statement, and that's at Docket No. 1351, paragraphs 32 to
2 35, the bankruptcy code does not dictate a specific
3 valuation methodology to be applied here. Instead, courts
4 have discretion to apply valuation methodology based on the
5 specific facts and circumstances of the Chapter 11 case.
6 And that discretion, Your Honor, is not disputed. Not even
7 DCG disputes that that's the appropriate standard.

8 And here, for at least three reasons, the specific
9 facts and circumstances of these Chapter 11 cases support
10 the debtors' selection of the petition date as the proper
11 valuation date for the setoff principles. First, using the
12 petition date to value each of Genesis's obligations, the
13 claimant obligations, and the collateral that Genesis is
14 holding on behalf of the setoff claimants is logically
15 consistent. You're using the same date across the board;
16 there's no cherry-picking. Second, the consistent use of
17 petition date pricing is also fair and equitable. By using
18 the petition date pricing to value both the setoff claimants
19 and the debtors' mutual obligations, the setoff principles
20 distribute the substantial appreciation in the value of
21 cryptocurrency since the petition date to both the setoff
22 claimants on their alleged obligations to the debtors and to
23 the debtors' bankruptcy estates on their alleged obligations
24 to the setoff claimants.

25 And third, the debtors could have employed a

1 number of different valuation methodologies that would have
2 allocated more of the appreciation in cryptocurrency to the
3 setoff claimants, and you heard this, for example, from Mr.
4 Sciametta, Your Honor, where he testified that if the
5 debtors had used current prices instead of petition date
6 prices to value the collateral pledged by the setoff
7 claimants to Genesis, then the result would have been higher
8 claims by the setoff claimants against the debtors' estates.
9 But the setoff principles don't do that. Instead, they
10 represent a compromise that strikes a fair balance between
11 the setoff claimants and the debtors' estates.

12 To support approval of the setoff principles, Your
13 Honor, you also have in evidence the declaration of Mr.
14 Aronzon, which is filed at Docket No. 1330. Mr. Aronzon,
15 who has over 40 years' experience as a lead restructuring
16 advisor, has served as an independent director on numerous
17 boards, testifies in his declaration that as a special
18 committee member he received regular and frequent updates
19 from the debtors' advisors, including Cleary and A&M,
20 regarding many topics, including the plan and claims
21 disputes. That's in Paragraphs 2 to 3 and 8 of Mr.
22 Aronzon's declaration. He testifies that based on his
23 experience and discussions with the debtors' advisors, Mr.
24 Aronzon believed the plan maximizes the value of the
25 debtors' estates and provides as meaningful a recovery and

1 maximum in-kind distributions to as many of the debtors'
2 stakeholders as possible under the circumstances of these
3 Chapter 11 cases. That's in Paragraph 9 of Mr. Aronzon's
4 declaration.

5 In Paragraph 10, Mr. Aronzon goes on to state that
6 the plan is the product of extensive good faith arms-length
7 negotiations for more than a year among the debtors and key
8 stakeholders, and implements various settlements on key
9 issues among not only the debtors and the committee, but
10 also the interests of various creditor groups. Also in
11 Paragraph 10, Mr. Aronzon describes that the debtors, their
12 advisors and the special committee have worked tirelessly in
13 the Chapter 11 cases in an effort to maximize the value of
14 the estates, and in Mr. Aronzon's opinion, the plan
15 represents the best path available to expeditiously conclude
16 these Chapter 11 cases and maximize creditor recovery.

17 And finally, in Paragraphs 103 through 105 of Mr.
18 Aronzon's declaration, he explains why the plan has been
19 proposed in good faith under Section 1129(A)(3) of the
20 bankruptcy code. Mr. Aronzon states: "I believe the plan
21 was proposed in good faith with the legitimate and honest
22 purpose of maximizing value of the debtors' estates."
23 That's Paragraph 103, and in Paragraph 104, he again
24 describes the months of good faith, arms-length negotiations
25 with a wide assortment of parties in interest that

1 ultimately led to the filing of the plan.

2 THE COURT: So, let me ask you from your
3 understanding of the evidence what evidence is there, if
4 any, on the other side of the equation in terms of the
5 setoff principles.

6 MS. MOSSE: None.

7 THE COURT: All right.

8 MS. MOSSE: So, that's -- that's exactly what I
9 was just going to say, and Mr. Aronzon's testimony, Mr.
10 Sciameatta's declaration, directly refutes DCG's baseless
11 assertion in its confirmation objection and in its opening
12 statements that the setoff principles were proposed in bad
13 faith and in breach of the debtors' fiduciary duties. DCG
14 had the opportunity and did cross-examine Mr. Aronzon
15 extensively. They did not ask him a single question about
16 the setoff principles, notwithstanding their accusation that
17 they were proposed in bad faith. There is no evidence, Your
18 Honor, in the record from which the Court could conclude
19 that the debtors breached their fiduciary duties in
20 connection with the setoff principles, and this goes to the
21 second point that I addressed during the opening, Your
22 Honor, which is that DCG's objection to the setoff
23 principles is meritless.

24 And I will say, Your Honor, that to the extent
25 that others parties, as you heard, have made standing

1 objections to DCG's objection, to the extent that DCG lacks
2 standing to object to the plan, it would obviously equally
3 lack standing to object to the setoff principles, which are
4 an integral component of the plan. But DCG's position with
5 respect to the setoff principles is that rather than
6 consistently applying petition date pricing to both the
7 debtors' and the setoff claimants' obligations, only the
8 setoff claimants obligations to the debtors should be valued
9 using current pricing, while the debtors' obligations to the
10 setoff claimants should be valued using petition date
11 pricing. Unsurprisingly, given DCG's overall efforts to
12 siphon value away from innocent creditors and into its own
13 pockets, DCG's valuation methodology is extremely
14 unfavorable to the setoff claimants and beneficial only to
15 DCG.

16 And we heard a lot about DCG's misconduct during
17 the course of the hearing. I said this during my opening,
18 Your Honor. Regardless of how DCG's misconduct is
19 ultimately adjudicated, DCG should not be permitted to
20 profit from these Chapter 11 cases to the detriment of
21 innocent creditors. By selecting the current price as the
22 date to value only the claimant obligations to the debtors,
23 DCG would have the setoff claimants' payment obligations to
24 the debtors increase substantially, given the substantial
25 appreciation in the value of the digital assets since the

1 petition date. And similarly, by selecting the petition
2 date as the date to value the setoff claimants' collateral
3 held by Genesis and the setoff claimants' loans to Genesis,
4 which are the debtors' obligations to the claimants, DCG
5 would have the debtors' payment obligations to the setoff
6 claimants be substantially lower than if current pricing
7 were used.

8 DCG has no legal authority to support this unfair
9 valuation approach. Instead, what it did during its
10 opening, again, without any support educed during the course
11 of the hearing, is that it attempts to impugn the integrity
12 of the debtors and of the setoff claimants, including our
13 clients, by arguing that the debtors simply acquiesced to
14 creditors' demands and gave certain creditors a windfall
15 when agreeing to the setoff principles. That is not true
16 and there is no evidence to support that. Had the debtors
17 simply acquiesced to creditor demands, the setoff claimants'
18 claims could have been much higher. They are not, under the
19 setoff principles.

20 And I'd like, with the Court's indulgence, to use
21 a simple example and then I'll be done, to show the
22 absurdity of DCG's position. So, if you assume that, Your
23 Honor, before the petition date a setoff claimant loaned one
24 Bitcoin to Genesis, borrowed one Bitcoin from Genesis, and
25 pledged one Bitcoin to Genesis as collateral, so that

1 claimant would have a claim against Genesis for two Bitcoin
2 and Genesis would have a claim against the claimant for one
3 Bitcoin. If you use DCG's approach, the setoff claimant
4 would receive approximately \$21,000 in value, which was the
5 petition date price of the one Bitcoin, on account of its
6 loan to Genesis; would get approximately \$21,000 in value on
7 account of the one Bitcoin it pledged as collateral to
8 Genesis, so the creditors' claim against Genesis would be
9 approximately \$42,000. At the same time, under DCG's
10 approach, the setoff claimant would be required to pay
11 Genesis over \$68,000 in value, which is the current price of
12 one Bitcoin.

13 So, even though the creditors' claim against
14 Genesis is for two Bitcoin and Genesis's claim against the
15 creditor is only for one Bitcoin, under DCG's approach the
16 setoff claimant would get none of the appreciation in the
17 value of the Bitcoin and would instead owe about \$26,000 to
18 Genesis. Conversely, under the setoff principles'
19 consistent use of petition date pricing, the claimant in
20 that example would have a net claim against Genesis for
21 21,000 -- the \$42,000 worth of its two Bitcoin, minus 21,000
22 worth of the one Bitcoin, which obviously makes perfect
23 sense given that Genesis only loaned one Bitcoin to the
24 setoff claimant and the setoff claimant had a claim for two
25 Bitcoin against Genesis. The setoff claimant in the

1 example, Your Honor, is not getting a windfall just because
2 it gets more under the setoff principles' consistent use of
3 petition date pricing than under DCG's lopsided approach.
4 There is no basis for treating an innocent creditor in the
5 illogical and unfair manner that DCG proposes.

6 In sum, Your Honor, the evidence shows that the
7 setoff principles are a sound exercise of the debtors'
8 business judgment and DCG has provided no evidence to the
9 contrary. For all of the reasons I've outlined today and
10 for those set forth in our client's statement in support of
11 confirmation, we respectfully ask the Court to confirm the
12 plan in its entirety, including the setoff principles.

13 Thank you, Your Honor.

14 THE COURT: Thank you very much.

15 MR. DREW: Good afternoon, Your Honor. James
16 Drew, from Otterbourg, on behalf of SOF International. Very
17 briefly, Your Honor, my objection to the plan has been
18 resolved, so I just wanted to for the voters' sake just make
19 a couple of statements. First of all, the two statements
20 that Gemini counsel read into the record earlier were
21 acceptable and I appreciate him doing that. Second of all,
22 I understand that the debtors will be adding a provision in
23 the confirmation order stating that any Gemini settlement
24 will be subject to this court's approval on notice of
25 hearing to Gemini lenders, so that also was appreciated.

1 So, with that, SOF is supportive of the plan.

2 THE COURT: All right. Thank you very much. All
3 right, any other party in support of the plan? All right.

4 So, I believe DCG is up.

5 MS. LIOU: Your Honor, Jessica Liou from Weil,
6 Gotshal & Manges on behalf of DCG. We would propose that we
7 actually break for lunch. It seems like an opportune time
8 to do that, given that it's almost 1 o'clock.

9 THE COURT: Well, I can't quite gauge exactly how
10 far we're in or we're not, so as a friend of mine who ran
11 the marathon said, "I'm not running to the end. I'm just
12 running away from the beginning." So, I do want to -- do
13 want to chat briefly about what schedule makes sense. I'm
14 open to whatever you all agree upon; I'll wait. My thought
15 is, again, I don't know how long your presentation's going
16 to be and what kind of rebuttal, and I'd rather just have a
17 sense of how to handicap that.

18 MS. LIOU: Sure. Your Honor, just for our
19 information, how long do you have today?

20 THE COURT: Well, I didn't think we were going to
21 go past 5:00. It seemed to be beyond the pale, so that's
22 what I was game planning. So -- (indiscernible discussion)
23 So, here's -- I don't think anything since the break has
24 materially altered the kind of arguments you're going to
25 have. I think -- I don't think there have been any

1 surprises, so I would propose we just go ahead, just -- it's
2 just easier to handicap once we've put as much mileage in
3 the rearview mirror as we can. Absent everyone holding
4 hands and suggesting something, but --

5 MS. LIOU: Okay, that's fine with us, Your Honor,
6 but we would request we take a short ten-minute break.

7 THE COURT: Well, we just --

8 MS. LIOU: We just heard several hours of oral
9 argument and I'd love to --

10 THE COURT: Let's go. Come on.

11 MS. LIOU: Okay.

12 THE COURT: Podium. Let's go.

13 MS. LIOU: I do need to use the restroom, but okay
14 --

15 THE COURT: Again -- okay, restroom's fine.

16 MS. LIOU: Yes.

17 THE COURT: I'll be back in five minutes.

18 MS. LIOU: All right. Okay, thank you, Your
19 Honor.

20 (Recess)

21 THE COURT: Good afternoon, please be seated. All
22 right, and again just to reiterate I'm not trying to give
23 anybody a hard time and certainly not trying to deprive
24 anybody of a restroom break, just the longer I do this job
25 if you haven't gotten through kind of the significant event

1 in the morning, you know, I don't know how we'll end up
2 going over, but it just -- I've just seen it happen too many
3 times. So, that's why I want to put as much -- make as much
4 progress as we can before we break. So, with all that said,
5 Counsel please proceed.

6 MS. LIOU: Thank you, Your Honor, Jessica Liou
7 from Weil, Gotshal & Manges on behalf of DCG. And I do want
8 to thank you very briefly for the bathroom break, it was --

9 THE COURT: Sure, absolutely.

10 MS. LIOU: -- very helpful.

11 THE COURT: You should never have to thank me for
12 that.

13 MS. LIOU: It's the side effect of staying
14 hydrated in this courtroom. So, I did want to say that I
15 will be arguing the first portion of our plan objection and
16 then turning the podium over to my colleague, Mr. Furqaan
17 Siddiqui. We've divided up the argument as follows.

18 I will address the plan's distribution principles
19 and how it violates section 1129(b), section 502(b), and the
20 best interest's test. And that the plan proposes to
21 unlawfully pay post-petition interest on general unsecured
22 claims. And my colleague, Mr. Furqaan Siddiqui, will
23 address DCG's remaining objections.

24 THE COURT: All right, proceed.

25 MS. LIOU: So, Your Honor, you've heard a lot of

1 arguments this morning already leading into the afternoon,
2 but I do want to start by paraphrasing Judge Restrepo in the
3 3rd Circuit's recent decision FTX. Sometimes highly complex
4 cases give rise to straightforward issues.

5 And here, the very straightforward question, the
6 key question for this Court is what is its lone star in
7 evaluating and confirming this plan? We posit that it's the
8 bankruptcy code. And to steal a quip from Mr. Shore it's
9 the code, the code, and the code, and nothing but the code.

10 Now, the Debtors have a different perspective as
11 do the other plan supporters. In their view the overarching
12 goal that this Court should be trying to achieve is to
13 distribute all the digital assets of the estate and its
14 value to the digital asset Creditors. And in this pursuit
15 the ends effectively justify the means.

16 But here the Debtors bear the burden of proof to
17 demonstrate under section 1129(b), 1129 generally, the plan
18 is fair and equitable to the nonconsenting junior claimants
19 and equity by satisfying the absolute priority rule and its
20 correlate-ity (sic).

21 Section 1129(b)(2)(b)(1) plainly provides that a
22 plan must provide each holder of a claim of such class that
23 they receive or retain on account of such claim property of
24 a value as of the effective date of the plan equal to the
25 allowed amount of such claim, equaled to the allowed amount

1 of such claim.

2 What constitutes the allowed amount of a claim is
3 well settled law. Section 502(b) of the bankruptcy codes
4 says a Creditor cannot receive more than the value of its
5 claim in US dollars on the petition date.

6 THE COURT: So, let's sort of cut to the chase.
7 The argument that I've heard is that there are unsecured
8 listed for the subordinated governmental Creditors whose
9 claims are unobjection to, so they have allowed claims for
10 purposes of distribution and that those claims far dwarf any
11 remaining value. So, I guess that's a sub standing, whether
12 you call it a standing, but it's applying the principles of
13 paying Creditors their allowed claims. So, what's your
14 response to that argument that that leaves DCG out of the
15 money?

16 MS. LIOU: Your Honor, I would say that it
17 doesn't, that's incorrect for a number of reasons. Standing
18 as you know is interpreted very generously requiring only
19 that plaintiff identifies stake in the outcome of the
20 litigation. I think it's very clear and apparent from the
21 record of these proceedings and the active negotiations and
22 also later on objections filed by DCG that we very much
23 believe that we have a stake in the outcome of the
24 litigation.

25 THE COURT: But standings more specific than that,

1 right. There's different kinds of standings --

2 MS. LIOU: There are different kinds.

3 THE COURT: -- and different kinds of issues,
4 right. So, I don't think anybody begrudges -- well, they
5 may begrudge but DCG has a right to talk about its corporate
6 governance rights and what rights it has as an equity holder
7 and post confirmation and all those things. And so, I
8 haven't heard anyone raise standing on that.

9 I've heard parties raise standing in connection
10 with the significant amount of subordinated claims that
11 exist that even once you discount for potential double
12 counting you end up with a big number, we've heard eight and
13 we've heard eleven. And so, that's far in excess of any
14 value that the estate has by itself even before you pay
15 customers.

16 MS. LIOU: Yes, Your Honor, I do want to address
17 that. I'm going to address the two ways. One is I do want
18 to ensure that folks are talking about the right legal
19 standard here. Because yes there are several components to
20 standing. But a lot of the recent case law including case
21 law in the 3rd circuit indicates that standing should be
22 interpreted very broadly and that in effect in bankruptcy
23 proceedings if you're a party in interest then you actually
24 do satisfy the requirements for standing.

25 But just to address the factual question that I

1 think is what you're getting at, the parties here in the
2 record testimony demonstrates that none of the parties have
3 actually had an opportunity yet to evaluate those
4 governmental claims. In fact, --

5 THE COURT: But I have -- I look at what's allowed
6 -- I look at the record I have, right, and this case has
7 been around for a year and a half, so people have had time.
8 And your client has, consistent with its rights, decided to
9 object to certain things and not object to other things.
10 So, what am I missing?

11 MS. LIOU: Well, just because a claim is deemed
12 allowed does not mean that it cannot be later objected to.
13 As Your Honor knows --

14 THE COURT: But for purposes of -- do you have any
15 authority for the notion of assessing confirmation that I'm
16 supposed to basically leave that door open?

17 MS. LIOU: Yes, absolutely, Your Honor. If you
18 look at the cases for standing it's a very fact intensive
19 analysis.

20 THE COURT: No, no, no, I'm asking for specific
21 question here about unobjected to claims for purposes for
22 what's allowed or not allowed for purposes of assessing the
23 question of standing. That's a very specific -- again, what
24 I understand is the other side is saying the argument is
25 that I look at the record as of the confirmation hearing

1 date and that that's what I look at for what's -- for
2 interpreting the various bankruptcy code provisions.

3 And so, what I'm hearing you saying is that's not
4 what I'm supposed to look at, that that door remains open.
5 So, I'm asking you what authority you have on that specific
6 question.

7 MS. LIOU: Yes. In fact, it's the authority that
8 the Debtors cite themselves and also, we also have separate
9 authority, just one second and I can pull it up, in
10 connection with *In re Weinstein Company*, 595 B.R. 455,
11 Bankruptcy District of Delaware 2018. And also, --

12 THE COURT: So, what is, let's take this one at a
13 time, what is the Weinstein --

14 MS. LIOU: *In re Global Industries Technologies, Inc.*, 645 F.3d 201. I mean, the gist of these cases, Your
15 Honor, is that we should not presuppose the outcome at any
16 given point and time.

17 THE COURT: I'm not -- well, what do they say?
18 What's the holding of the case, that's what I just want to
19 know. I haven't --

20 MS. LIOU: Yep.

21 THE COURT: I haven't looked at those for this
22 particular --

23 MS. LIOU: Yes, Your Honor. So, in that
24 particular case, let's start with Weinstein Company

1 Holdings. In that particular case there was a requested
2 determination that a bank claims and means under a
3 prepetition credit agreement and subsequent DIP facility
4 were invalid in whole or in part.

5 And the defendants moved to dismiss the complaint
6 arguing that facts were alleged sufficient to establish an
7 injury in fact to support standing to challenge the extent,
8 validity, and amount of the bank's secured claims. There,
9 the bankruptcy court held that the court rejects the
10 defendant's assertion that the injuries effectively too
11 remote to give it standing because there are numerous
12 contingencies that must be met before it can recover, which
13 I think effectively what the arguments are here, Your Honor.
14 The question is not whether or not --

15 THE COURT: How is that -- I'm not following how
16 that's the argument here.

17 MS. LIOU: Yeah, the question is not for example
18 whether DCG will eventually succeed in disallowing --

19 THE COURT: No, I'm asking about a much more
20 specific thing, I'm not asking about the ultimate result.
21 I'm asking about the question about what I evaluate for
22 purposes of the record of the confirmation requirements,
23 that's what I'm asking.

24 And so, I under -- and it sounds like that's a
25 litigation issue and there's lots of arguments among lots of

1 parties about things and that's sort of similar to DCG's
2 filing, you know, an objection to a claim. Say, well,
3 there's a lot of issues, Judge, you got to figure it out and
4 it's still an open question as to what the merits of all
5 that are.

6 But what I'm hearing from the other side,
7 correctly or incorrectly, is that Judge there is no such
8 contested issue. There's nothing that DCG has had a chance
9 to throw its hat in the ring, but for whatever reason it
10 hasn't.

11 And I, you know, at a certain point it, I'm not
12 saying it doesn't matter to me why, but in a certain sense I
13 don't, it's very much a set of black or white on or off
14 issue whether DC has or DCG has, or it hasn't. And what I'm
15 hearing from the other group of folks is they haven't and
16 therefore for purposes of the confirmation record that's
17 what you have.

18 MS. LIOU: Your Honor, there are several responses
19 to that if I could actually --

20 THE COURT: Sure.

21 MS. LIOU: -- make my way through the several
22 responses. So, the first is --

23 THE COURT: But I -- what I'm trying to, I'm
24 sorry, this is the last time --

25 MS. LIOU: Yeah.

1 THE COURT: -- on this, but I don't generalize
2 statements about we're involved is what I'm sort of --
3 that's not going to be helpful to me. It's clear DCG has
4 been involved in this case and that's -- but that I'm asking
5 a much more specific question. So, that's why I'm
6 interrupting. So, please go ahead.

7 MS. LIOU: Yes, I understand Your Honor, but I do
8 want to question the very underlying premise which is you
9 have to the deem allowed amount of the claims today to
10 determine whether or not DCG is out of the money. I don't
11 actually think the case is that the Debtors or the other
12 plans the quoters cite actually support that principle.

13 What it supports is that in the cases that were
14 cited, Drexel and other case whose -- which name escapes me
15 at the moment, is that in those instances equity was
16 hopelessly out of the money and there was absolutely no
17 showing whatsoever that equity could ever be in the money.

18 Here I think the facts are demonstratively
19 different. You have heard testimony that indicates that
20 there is the possibility of potentially recovering by DCG at
21 some point. Now, the Debtors could not pinpoint exactly
22 when that would be, but they've admitted on the record that
23 there is that possibility.

24 In addition to that, they have maintained DCG as
25 an equity holder under their plan and their arguments to us

1 and to this Court is that they've done so because there
2 existed every possibility that equity could actually recover
3 under this situation. And as I noted before, there has also
4 been further testimony by Mr. Sciametta --

5 THE COURT: Well, I'm sorry, you were an equity
6 holder, the question is whether you're going to recover
7 anything. So, I don't know why you'd be not listed as an
8 equity holder.

9 MS. LIOU: Well, if we were hopelessly out of the
10 money, Your Honor, and never had an opportunity to recover
11 under the plan, then equity would actually get canceled
12 under the plan like many other plans that exist for
13 insolvent Debtors. Your Honor, we've also heard --

14 THE COURT: But wouldn't your client object if
15 that's what the treatment was? I mean, wouldn't it just be
16 another version of the argument we're having now and say
17 they can't cancel equity interest?

18 MS. LIOU: Correct, because our view actually is
19 that the estate is solvent, Your Honor, right, by virtue of
20 502(b)'s cap on the value of the digital asset claims.
21 We've also had testimony in this case, Your Honor, as to the
22 facts that the liabilities of the Debtors are not yet fixed.
23 The Debtors are openly on the record objecting to multiple
24 claims here. And yet, we also know and --

25 THE COURT: And again, I'm sorry to interrupt you

1 but some of these things I'm not seeing. That's -- there is
2 always the confirm ensue. I can't remember having a large
3 case recently or maybe ever where there wasn't questions
4 about liabilities that were going to continue after
5 confirmation.

6 MS. LIOU: Correct, Your Honor.

7 THE COURT: And so, does that -- well, does that
8 mean that you can't confirm the plans or what does that mean
9 for the rules of the road?

10 MS. LIOU: No, it just means that here there's a
11 substantial likelihood that the large liabilities in the
12 subordinated class actually could be objected to and
13 disallowed and ultimately reduced. I mean, in the several
14 weeks since we've started this confirmation hearing alone
15 the numbers started from 32 billion, then it was reduced by
16 14.8 billion in the span of a day. And now, it's gone even
17 further down to about 10 to \$11 billion. If we go another
18 couple of weeks, it may decrease to even more.

19 Your Honor, I also want to answer your question
20 about why DCG itself has not yet objected to these claims.
21 Indeed, and I think Mr. Saferstein noted this to you in his
22 opening, we actually do not have the information needed to
23 mount a credible objection to those claims. And we've asked
24 for that information from the Debtors, however the Debtors
25 have not provided that.

1 As you know, as an initial matter the claims
2 themselves were not all publicly available. We received the
3 claims themselves, the proofs of claim as a part of the plan
4 discovery process. And so, to the extent that we actually
5 are able to obtain the necessary books and records to object
6 to these claims we would be more than happy to do so.

7 Your Honor, I just want to go back to the point
8 about 502. Notwithstanding about what you believe about
9 DCG's standing, which we assert that we do have standing
10 here to object, this Court has an independent duty to
11 determine that the plan satisfies all the requirements of
12 1129 including the requirement that it comply with absolute
13 priority rule and its corollary.

14 And that it complies with section 502(b). It's
15 plain language. Section 502 defines what portions of a
16 claim may be allowed, i.e., recoverable in bankruptcy. The
17 plain language of that section provides, "the court after
18 notice and hearing shall determine the amount of such claim
19 in lawful currency of the United States as of the date of
20 the filing of the petition and shall allow such claim in
21 such amounts".

22 The case law unquestionably confirms that 503(b)
23 is mandatory. Indeed, the word shall appears not just once,
24 but twice in this particular provision. For example, in the
25 3rd circuit in the FTX Examiner case the court there said

1 very obviously that shall means shall, it's a very
2 straightforward analysis.

3 And likewise, Judge Dorsey in FTX concluded the
4 same. He, in the context of an estimation motion,
5 determined that the court has no discretion to declare
6 otherwise even in a crypto currency case. And he stated, "I
7 conclude that the Debtors use of the petition date as the
8 date for determining the value of digital asset claims is
9 appropriate. I have no wiggle room on that. The code says
10 what it says, and I'm obligated to follow the code". And he
11 had cited to extensive citations briefed in the many, many
12 objections that were interposed by parties in that case.

13 In addition, Your Honor, to address Mr. Shore's
14 argument that this is inapplicable or Ms. Vanlare's argument
15 that somehow this ruling is irrelevant, I'll note very
16 specifically that Judge Dorsey did not say I'm only
17 obligated to follow 502(b) of the code if the Debtor elects
18 to do so. He determined that this was a mandatory provision
19 where he had no discretion.

20 Notably, the code draws no distinction as to
21 whether section 502(b) applies only if a Debtor is solvent
22 or insolvent, it applies all the time unless another express
23 provision of the code provides otherwise. And indeed, this
24 has been the practice of decades of restructuring plans
25 proposed before this Court and other courts and decades of

1 practice as indicated by testimony that we've already heard.

2 In over 841 pages of briefing filed, neither the
3 Debtors, UCC, or the AHG the ad hoc group represented by
4 some of the most experienced and sophisticated bankruptcy
5 and restructure counsel out there can point to a single
6 chapter 11 plan, including in the crypto currency context,
7 that has adopted the approach they're advocating here.

8 Even in the context of a liquidating crypto
9 currency platform of which there have been several, none of
10 their chapter 11 plans have proposed to give Creditors
11 anything other than dollarized petition date value of their
12 claims.

13 And collectively, the folks who have testified,
14 Mr. Aronzon at the transcript line 190 -- at page 193, line
15 23 to page 194, line 17, he has 40 years of experience and
16 was co-chair of Mill Bank's restructuring department. And
17 he served as a professional restructuring independent
18 director and has proposed anywhere from 50 -- has been
19 involved in anywhere from 50 to 100 cases and has never seen
20 this departure from the norm of using petition day
21 evaluations.

22 Mr. Sciametta also testified in the transcript at
23 page 134 on February 27th that he's had 25 years of
24 experience acting as an advisor and has never seen any
25 approach other than petition date value being used to

1 determine claims. Mr. Geer likewise testified on February
2 27th, transcript page 194 to 195 that he's also had 25 years
3 of experience and agreed that claims are traditionally and
4 typically determined as of the petition date based on
5 petition date values.

6 What the Debtors are asking this Court to do is to
7 bless a radical departure from what the bankruptcy expressly
8 permits and from decades of well-established practice. The
9 Debtors admit openly that they are unable or unwilling to
10 comply with the express provisions of the bankruptcy code
11 that would otherwise commit the Debtors to pay Creditor
12 claims in accordance with the terms of the loan agreements.

13 Number one, they cannot restate the loan
14 agreements because they do not satisfy the express
15 requirements under section 1124 of the bankruptcy code.
16 They acknowledge that openly, Your Honor, throughout the
17 record and even today in closing arguments. They have also
18 acknowledged that they do not intend to assume the loan
19 agreements under section 365 of the bankruptcy code either
20 as they take the position that they are not executory.

21 And frankly, even if they were the Debtors would
22 be unable to pay the cure required to assume. The Debtors
23 have openly admitted that the estate would derive no value
24 from actually assuming these agreements or performing in
25 accordance with their terms. This is because the primary

1 unperformed obligation remaining are obligations the Debtors
2 owed to third party Creditors.

3 The Debtors also do not believe that the claims
4 arising under the loan agreements are subject to section 562
5 safe harbor exception. So, then, being unable or unwilling
6 to live within these express limitations in the bankruptcy
7 code, they ask the Court to create an entirely new, never
8 before seen doctrine unsupported by law that gives them
9 broad discretion to provide Creditors above and beyond what
10 section 502(b) limitations allow. There is no name for this
11 principle, this unknown principle, but it really is a
12 Frankenstein doctrine cobbled together by the Debtors
13 selecting the best pieces of various legal doctrines, none
14 of which they are able to satisfy entirely.

15 And their argument to you, Your Honor, is that you
16 should exercise your discretion sitting in a court of equity
17 to authorize the Debtors to exercise their discretion to
18 give away all the surplus value in the estate without basis
19 in the code or law to a specific group of Creditors it
20 determines in its discretion should receive that value.

21 And to be clear, because the Debtors themselves
22 have made this clear, the Debtors are not truly distributing
23 assets in kind. What they are doing is redistributing the
24 existing assets of the estate to a approximate what they and
25 the Creditors have unilaterally determined to be

1 appropriate.

2 Indeed, the distribution principles expressly say
3 that they may distribute in kind, they may distribute like
4 kind, or they may distribute nothing of the kind, it's
5 really up to them. And apart from the guardrails the
6 Debtors and Creditors establish for themselves, the
7 traditional guardrails provided by the bankruptcy code have
8 been discarded. They argue that fairness and equity demand
9 this outcome --

10 THE COURT: Well, I -- as I understand it, the
11 guardrail is the contractual obligations. So, again, I
12 would agree with you about -- I always say I don't magic
13 equity wand, but what I'm hearing is that there's a way to
14 measure what the contractual obligations are if you talk
15 about in kind crypto currency that owed and that that is the
16 cap on recovery. Does your client believe that there's more
17 that's being given than that contractual return?

18 MS. LIOU: No, Your Honor, but more is being given
19 than the cap provided under 502(b) and that is problematic
20 from a confirmation perspective.

21 THE COURT: Well, they cite a couple of things.
22 One of which is there's some discussion of solvent Debtor
23 and that there's case authority for less than fulsome
24 reinstatement, so I'd appreciate your thoughts on either of
25 those.

1 MS. LIOU: Yeah, sure, Your Honor. We've actually
2 taken a look at the case on the less than full reinstatement
3 or reinstatement light as Mr. Shore calls it. And in fact,
4 in that particular case there were creditors who entered
5 into individual settlements regarding the treatment of their
6 contracts and consented to waivers under those agreements in
7 order to have those agreements reinstated.

8 I will note that in that particular situation
9 there was no objection mounted by any other party to that
10 proposed treatment for quote/unquote "settlement of issues
11 under the plan". And so, therefore, I do not actually think
12 that that's a very informative example and applicable to a
13 case where there would be an objection raised.

14 Indeed, I would also posit that that is not the
15 correct approach under the law. 1124 requires that in order
16 to reinstate you have to satisfy very specific standard.
17 And the case law elsewhere in other context exists very
18 explicitly to say that you cannot use a procedural rule like
19 rule 9019 in settlement to insulate yourself from complying
20 with other express provisions of the bankruptcy code itself.

21 You seen this in cases in the context of rule
22 60(b) and whether or not a post-consummation plan
23 modification can be made. And the case law is incredibly
24 clear and unanimous that you cannot do that. You cannot use
25 a procedural rule to get around the express bankruptcy code

1 requirements.

2 In addition, I will address the solvent Debtor
3 exception. I do want to start with first that the Debtors
4 and Creditors main argument is that the estate actually is
5 not solvent. And if the estate truly is not solvent than
6 the solvent Debtor exception does not apply. I think that's
7 fairly obvious.

8 Second, if the state -- if the estate is solvent
9 and the solvent Debtor exception did apply equitable
10 principles cannot excuse or waive the application of express
11 code language. I think Judge Walrath in Delaware when she
12 analyzed the similar in Hertz's restricting. See Judge's
13 Walrath's decisions in, in re Hertz, 637 B.R. 781.

14 There in asserting the prepetition note holder's
15 claim to make whole redemption premium in post-petition
16 interest, the indentured trustees argued that section
17 502(b)(2) and section 502(b)(6) were distinguishable. They
18 asserted that section 502(b)(6) imposes an absolute cap on a
19 landlord's claim while 502(b)(2) is not absolute and in fact
20 is not effective where the Debtor is solvent.

21 Judge Walrath held the court finds the distinction
22 elusive. Section 502(b) addresses the allowance of
23 claimants, and the indentured trustees are completing the
24 allowing of claims with the treatment of claims. If one
25 considers only the allowance issue, the court concludes that

1 section 502(b)(2) has absolute as section 502(b)(6) because
2 it disallows all unmatured interest on general unsecured
3 claims.

4 However, those sections do not reinstate the
5 Creditors contract or state law rights to unmatured interest
6 that has been disallowed by section 502(b)(2). Instead, as
7 discussed below further in her decision sections 112907 and
8 72685 require the treatment of claims in accordance with the
9 mandates of those sections.

10 In sum, she held section 502(b)(2) expressly
11 disallows claims of unsecured Creditors for unmatured
12 interest. When the Debtor is solvent the bankruptcy code
13 does not waive the application of section 502(b)(2). I
14 think that holding similarly applies here in the context of
15 502(b)(2) more broadly.

16 Second, the second -- the solvent Debtor exception
17 has only ever been applied to the question of whether to pay
18 post-petition interest on an allowed general unsecured claim
19 and at what rate in a solvent Debtor case. It have never,
20 never, ever been applied to determine the amount of the
21 allowed general unsecured claim itself, see EG, the Ultra
22 decision, PG Lee, and also the Hertz decision.

23 This makes sense as the solvent Debtor exception
24 is an exception to the general rule that once creditor
25 claims are fixed as of the date a debtor files for

1 bankruptcy, they do not accrue interest. To adopt the
2 Debtor's UCC and (indiscernible) views to expand the solvent
3 Debtor exception beyond its existing limits, it would be an
4 extraordinary application indeed of the Court's equitable
5 powers.

6 Lastly, the great irony here of course is that the
7 solvent debtor exception is a judge made equitable exception
8 that itself rises because of the immutable principle that
9 creditors' claims are fixed as of the petition date. Your
10 Honor, we would argue that section 502(b) demands that
11 unless otherwise expressly provided in the bankruptcy code,
12 claims must be capped in US dollar value as of the petition
13 date.

14 And indeed, as you've heard, there have been no
15 credible arguments mounted by opposing counsel on the other
16 side to support a view otherwise. Pardon me, Your Honor,
17 while I just ensure that I've covered all of the key
18 arguments.

19 Lastly, Your Honor, I do want to say that I know
20 that this is not an easy decision for the Court to make in
21 the sense that -- in the sense that there is a concern about
22 the impact to the Creditors here in the Genesis case.
23 However, sometimes the Court is called upon to make very
24 difficult decisions, decisions that may be deemed by many to
25 be viewed as inequitable. But it is the right decision

1 because it's a decision that the code demands.

2 And I'd like to point to a recent decision by
3 Judge Silverstein in the Boy Scouts case where she there
4 denied a creditor motion seeking an order permitting the
5 revocation of the prior ballot election of an expedited
6 distribution treatment, which then entitled the Creditors to
7 an expedited payment of \$3,500 under the terms of the
8 chapter 11 plan.

9 The effect of this election was that these
10 Creditors ended up missing out on thousands, if not millions
11 of dollars' worth of distributions under the plan. But
12 Judge Silverstein recognized even though it was a harsh
13 result and that the circumstances were unfortunate the harsh
14 outcome did not permit her to ignore the plan or law
15 regarding a Creditor's right to amend the plan.

16 Here Your Honor, it is a similar situation. It is
17 a difficult outcome for sure, but the code is the code is
18 the code. And 502(b)(2) is mandatory and the Court must
19 apply it as it exists.

20 THE COURT: So, let me ask you about an ongoing
21 discussion, well, this issue's been talked about, and it has
22 to do with the settlement. And so, what -- if I approve the
23 settlement what it means or it doesn't mean, and people have
24 been talking about what various people think it means and
25 then as well as what various other people have said that

1 they think it means. And so, let me just hear from you
2 directly what, if anything, you think it if it has an impact
3 on the confirmation issue.

4 MS. LIOU: Your Honor, I think the impact on the
5 plan is going to be primarily driven by what you decide on
6 502(b). And so, if what you're asking is you decide in our
7 favor on 502(b) you sustain our objection and yet you
8 approve the New York AG's settlement with the Debtors, our
9 position on that would be, number one, we would disagree
10 that the law actually allows you to approve that settlement.

11 But number two, that the plan is unconfirmable on
12 its face and accordingly we would need to, as Ms. Vanlare
13 indicated, to start from scratch, develop a new plan, and
14 resolicit votes on that new plan. And I would -- I would
15 not put it beyond the pale, Your Honor, that with the
16 guidance provided by this Court the parties could almost
17 surely with that guidance reach a result that lives within
18 that guidance.

19 THE COURT: Well, do you -- I asked the other side
20 questions about the economics of it because again the New
21 York AG's Office I think has been consistently clear in
22 saying their view of their claim and what they've decided to
23 settle for is restitution as measured by the contractual
24 obligations owed to these customer victims, in their view.
25 And so, what does it mean in your view as to the economics

1 if the settlement is approved and just putting aside the
2 plan for the moment?

3 MS. LIOU: So, Your Honor, I again I don't
4 actually believe that the economics of the settlement can be
5 approved as is because --

6 THE COURT: Well, we're not here to reargue that,
7 we argued that so I'm making -- I'm asking you to make the
8 assumption.

9 MS. LIOU: That it is approved notwithstanding
10 that you would rule in our favor on 502(b)?

11 THE COURT: No, I'm asking --

12 MS. LIOU: I'm con -- Yeah.

13 THE COURT: So, let me invite you into my world.
14 I have a lot cases and I have a lot of motions and I have a
15 lot of things to do. And so, I do them in a particular
16 order, sometimes that order's debatable and not clear. But
17 since I have all you nice smart people here, I'm trying to
18 figure out the gigantic game of Tetris that all judges try
19 to figure out in terms of moving things forward.

20 So, I'm asking you to assume that if I went ahead
21 and decided to approve the settlement, what does that mean
22 or not mean for purposes of your confirmation objection?
23 That's my question.

24 MS. LIOU: For purposes of our confirmation
25 objection --

1 THE COURT: Yes.

2 MS. LIOU: -- it continues to stand as it is
3 today.

4 THE COURT: So, it wouldn't change it.

5 MS. LIOU: It's not moot.

6 THE COURT: It wouldn't change anything?

7 MS. LIOU: Yes, it is not, and I want to make that
8 very clear because there was some suggestion by Mr. --

9 THE COURT: Well, there was some statement by
10 somebody at your firm --

11 MS. LIOU: Well, --

12 THE COURT: -- that seemed to indicate something
13 different and --

14 MS. LIOU: Well, if you actually look a couple of
15 pages later there's an actual express statement and I can
16 actually pull it up --

17 THE COURT: No, no, I --

18 MS. LIOU: -- if you would like me to, --

19 THE COURT: I don't --

20 MS. LIOU: -- that says we are not waiving our
21 plan objection.

22 THE COURT: All right. So, it changes nothing?

23 MS. LIOU: Yes, correct.

24 THE COURT: All right, thank you. That was the
25 only question I had. Anything else you wanted to add,

1 Counsel?

2 MS. LIOU: No, Your Honor, other than we would
3 respectfully request that you sustain our objection.

4 THE COURT: Okay, thank you.

5 MS. LIOU: Thank you, Your Honor, I'll turn it
6 over to Mr. Siddiqui.

7 MR. SIDDIQUI: Good afternoon, Your Honor, Furqaan
8 Siddiqui of Weil, Gotshal & Manges on behalf of DCG. Today
9 I'm going to present to Your Honor the various reasons why
10 the Debtor's plan has not been proposed in good faith mainly
11 through the structural preclusion of any practical
12 possibility of recovery for DCG, the calculated inclusion of
13 value-distorting provision such as the Setoff Principles,
14 and the stripping of DCG's equity rights while maintaining
15 DCG as a sole equity holder of GGH post effective date.

16 THE COURT: So, just to make life easy I
17 understand the arguments about where the excess value should
18 go, right. I know you made the argument that that's bad
19 faith. I frankly my initial inclination it's people arguing
20 about what's proper and not proper and, but I understand
21 your argument that that also does double duty as bad faith.
22 So, I don't know if there's a whole lot more to say about
23 that particular question. But I am interest in anything
24 else that you wanted to address.

25 MR. SIDDIQUI: Yeah, Your Honor, I mean that's

1 sort of, you know, where a lot of this emanates from, right?
2 That, you know, one of core tenants of the bankruptcy
3 confirmation is that a plan must be posed in good faith and
4 not by any means forbidden by law. Here, you know, the good
5 faith requires that, you know, that --

6 THE COURT: Well, but I think that's what the
7 bankruptcy code says.

8 MR. SIDDIQUI: Yeah, yeah, yeah.

9 THE COURT: If it's privative by law and you say
10 well you can't do that and you say can't do that.

11 MR. SIDDIQUI: Right.

12 THE COURT: I don't know that every disagreement
13 about whether the code allows you to do something or not
14 turns into a bad faith discussion particularly because
15 whether you agree with it or not, whether I agree with it or
16 not, I think the explanation has been given that they're,
17 the Debtors, are trying to repay customers in kind. So,
18 which frankly doesn't seem to be a particularly nefarious
19 goal whether or not it's permitted under the code of 502 and
20 all those things is a different question.

21 MR. SIDDIQUI: Right, yeah, Your Honor. I don't
22 think that we would, you know, we're sort of lodging any
23 sort of nefarious accusation, it's more so just complying
24 with the bankruptcy code and sort of looking at that in
25 light of the fact that fiduciary duties are owed to the

1 estate as whole, right, not just creditors, but also equity
2 holders and you know other stake holders as well and parties
3 in interest.

4 And the amended plan that's before you today, Your
5 Honor, does not consider the rights or interests of DCG
6 whatsoever. You know, not just through the distribution
7 principles, but also through various other provisions that
8 I'll walk through today. So, Your Honor, if I may I'm happy
9 to actually just go straight, you know, --

10 THE COURT: Yeah, please.

11 MR. SIDDIQUI: -- to the other sections. All
12 right. So, starting off with the Setoff Principles. Your
13 Honor, the Debtors propose Setoff Principles which are
14 attached as Exhibit M to the plan supplement at docket
15 number 1144, artificially depress the value of the estate's
16 assets while inflating select Creditor's claims. And in
17 effect they forgive significant portions of the Debtor's
18 claims against only a certain number of Creditors.

19 THE COURT: So, what's the standard I'm supposed
20 to apply in assessing set up principles?

21 MR. SIDDIQUI: So, Your Honor, it, you know, I
22 think the counsel for Mr. Gorisse was actually right in that
23 it actually is somewhat discretionary, however, when there's
24 a fundamental course on principle here that chapter 11
25 Debtors typically follow and it's the idea that you maximize

1 the value of the estate and through these Setoff Principles
2 it very apparent in the numbers themselves that the math --
3 that the Debtors are actually minimizing the value of the
4 asset -- of the estate's assets and maximizing claims
5 against the estate.

6 THE COURT: But in terms of exercising discretion
7 the argument is made that I'm being asked to take heads you
8 win, tails I lose kind of approach to say even though we're
9 talking about the same asset, I'm going to value it one date
10 for these things and another date in the context of the
11 assets.

12 So, somebody who invested two bitcoins to the
13 prior example suggested it's going end up, you know, in a
14 much worse situation. So, while I know there's been a lot
15 of discussion about how I'm not entitled to consider
16 equitable principles in lots of other context, I think
17 everybody seems to think that that's the test here. So,
18 what's your response to that kind of argument that's been
19 made about it being an unfair way to view it?

20 MR. SIDDIQUI: I mean, Your Honor, that's just
21 sort of, I think, just how bankruptcy works, right? The
22 chapter 11 Debtor has 502(b). As of the petition date the
23 claims are capped, as we argue claims are capped as of the
24 petition date. The amount that is Setoff, the counter party
25 has in terms of its claim against the Debtor is as of the

1 petition date. The Setoff counter party is not a chapter 11
2 Debtor.

3 So, it's unclear why they would be able to utilize
4 section 502(b) to cap their claims as of the petition date
5 when, you know, under the current plan the Debtors don't
6 seem to be doing that either when you look at it conjunction
7 with the distribution principles.

8 And Your Honor, if I may, I mean it's actually not
9 -- it's actually even inconsistent with the way the Debtors
10 have valued other digital asset loan receivables. If you
11 may recall, you know, DCG and DCGI have certain year term
12 loans that were due to GGC that were paid off as of January
13 5th. A good portion of those loans were actually in BTC,
14 and the Debtors sought, you know, an -- or commenced an
15 adversary proceeding before Your Honor, which I believe to
16 be --

17 THE COURT: Do I have that in front of me? I
18 don't know that I --

19 MR. SIDDIQUI: I think it's at -- what's the
20 adversary proceeding, 23 --

21 THE COURT: No, I'm saying in terms of arguments,
22 I'm just trying to -- I'll look later, never mind, sorry.

23 MR. SIDDIQUI: Okay, yeah. I mean, Your Honor,
24 the point that I'm trying to make is that, you know, DCG
25 owed or DCGI to be specific owned GGC, BTC, and estate had

1 that as an asset, that loan receivable. And the estate did
2 not seek nor did DCGI repay the BTC value as of the petition
3 date. So it's unclear why the Debtors would now be seeking
4 the petition date value of claims that it has against other
5 setoff counterparties. And it's just -- not only is it
6 inconsistent with the way that they've acted in this case
7 with respect to other parties and other digital asset loan
8 receivables, but it sort of kind of turns the concept of
9 setoff valuation upside down because it's benefitting a
10 select few influential creditor groups.

11 THE COURT: Well, but let me ask. Was there any
12 objection to that? Again, courts are not -- parties reach
13 lots of conclusions and make lots of determinations and a
14 debtor-in-possession does a lot of things. Was that issue
15 raised at the time?

16 MR. SIDDIQUI: You mean by either parity?

17 THE COURT: By anyone.

18 MR. SIDDIQUI: Right. I mean, Your Honor, I don't
19 think that we thought, you know, in our wildest dreams that
20 we could actually pay the Debtor petition date value of BTC.
21 And that's why we were actually also pretty surprised that
22 it's --

23 THE COURT: Well, I guess my thought is no one is
24 asking you to opine about it.

25 MR. SIDDIQUI: Yeah, yeah, of course. I'm just

1 showing sort of inconsistent sort of, you know, valuation
2 methodologies within this case itself. Right? I mean, I
3 think the general point is that Chapter 11 debtors have a
4 duty to maximize the value of the estate, and they can use
5 all the tools in Chapter -- under the Code in their arsenal
6 to do so. And when it comes to the setoff principles, it
7 seems like they are doing the opposite. They are minimizing
8 the value of the estate's assets and maximizing the value of
9 claims against them. And it's for a select group of 21
10 creditors whose names are conveniently redacted. And it
11 provides about a \$288 million windfall to those select few,
12 which actually could go to the general -- the rest of the
13 general unsecured creditor body, hopefully including equity.

14 So with that, Your Honor, we just would like to
15 sort of -- we would request that this Court not approve the
16 setoff principles attached as Exhibit M to the proposed plan
17 for the reasons set forth in our papers and on the record
18 today.

19 THE COURT: All right.

20 MR. SIDDIQUI: Next, Your Honor, I would like to
21 go on to the voting rights and the way that the Debtor's
22 plan impermissibly cuts off DCG's voting rights despite the
23 fact that DCG will continue as a sole equity holder of GGH
24 post-effective date.

25 Specifically the plan provides that DCG shall have

1 no economic interest, voting interest, or right to
2 influence, direct, or otherwise control GGC or its
3 subsidiaries, nor shall it have a right to transfer its
4 interests in GGH.

5 Now, not only does this violate the Bankruptcy
6 Code, but also violates applicable Delaware law. As is
7 commonly known, traditional shareholder corporate governance
8 rights are not impacted by the pendency of a Chapter 11
9 case. In fact, Delaware state law, which is applicable
10 here, Recognizes that the fundamental governance rights
11 possessed by shareholders is the ability to vote for
12 directors that the shareholder wants to oversee the company.

13 THE COURT: So what are we actually talking about
14 in the context of a liquidating debtor?

15 MR. SIDDIQUI: Well, Your Honor, I mean, typically
16 you'll have liquidating debtor's plan -- full-on
17 extinguishment of an equity holder's rights and the full-on
18 extinguishment of equity. Right? But over here we are
19 being -- we are --

20 THE COURT: But if that's the norm, isn't this
21 Debtor -- I mean, is this any different than the norm? I'm
22 just -- again, I heard somebody earlier say that, that the
23 rights weren't -- that you would normally expect to see an
24 extinguishment of rights, and then I think I responded. But
25 then I think I'd seen objection. And so I'm not quite

1 understanding if that's what's normally and how I'm supposed
2 to understand the objection as to this particular provision,
3 which seems to be, while you're not happy with it, seems to
4 be less draconian than what's normally included in a
5 liquidating plan.

6 MR. SIDDIQUI: Well, I think it also comes down to
7 sort of -- you know, if the Debtor is sort of hopelessly out
8 of the money and equity is being extinguished, then
9 obviously the rights would naturally follow in terms of
10 being extinguished. But here, A, I think we're arguing
11 today that we're not hopelessly out of the money. In fact,
12 it's our position that the Debtor is solvent. But
13 regardless, the plan before you today, the Debtor is keeping
14 DCG on as the sole equity holder of GGH, but it's stripping
15 all of its rights while keeping it on for -- you know, it's
16 almost like cherry-picking to take advantage of certain tax
17 benefits. And, Your Honor, that is a problem.

18 THE COURT: So let me ask what is it that your
19 client wants to be able to do that it can't do, just to sort
20 of put a more blunt point on it?

21 MR. SIDDIQUI: Yeah. Sure, Your Honor. So right
22 now the plan prohibits DCG from electing directors other
23 than from selecting from a list of five candidates selected
24 by the Debtors and certain influential creditor groups. You
25 know, those directors. And in no event can DCG terminate

1 any member of this new board following the effective date.

2 The plan also contemplates eliminating DCG's right
3 to transfer its interests in GGH and doesn't provide a basis
4 for doing so. The plan also cuts off DCG's beneficial --

5 THE COURT: Well, right. I've certainly seen that
6 in the context of tax issues, right? Change of control. So
7 is that the circumstance where there are tax -- because of
8 the tax consequences, or am I missing something?

9 MR. SIDDIQUI: I mean, it very well may be, Your
10 Honor. But be that as it may, if we are --

11 THE COURT: Because bankruptcy courts, we get
12 those kinds of motions all of the time. They're substantial
13 and they essentially reference the tax consequences of the
14 change of control. And certainly transferring would I think
15 constitute that kind of an event, right?

16 MR. SIDDIQUI: Right, Your Honor. But --

17 THE COURT: Maybe I'm singing from the wrong sheet
18 of music, but just help me out here.

19 MR. SIDDIQUI: Yeah. I think typically, Your
20 Honor, what will happen is they'll have a -- the way that I
21 understand it, Your Honor, is that if we are to maintain our
22 position as the sole equity holder of GGH, then there is no
23 basis to prohibit us from having the rights that an equity
24 holder has. And the way that -- and actually in fact the
25 way that the Debtors have promulgated in their reply is that

1 DCG's rights actually do spring back upon payment in full to
2 creditors under the distribution principles. And once
3 everyone is paid back under the distribution principles, DCG
4 will have everything it wants back and there's no harm, no
5 foul. However, as I think has been stated today and, you
6 know, two weeks ago during the testimony it's been made
7 clear by the Debtor's advisors that it really is unclear
8 when creditors will be paid back in full under the
9 distribution principles. Because as has been stated, as
10 claims arise so do -- sorry, as digital asset prices rise,
11 so do the claims themselves. And to basically kneecap DCG
12 in holding the equity in perpetuity, or at least, you know,
13 there's no sort of timeframe that we know of when we get our
14 rights back --

15 THE COURT: Well, let me ask you. So does the
16 resolution of this issue ride on whether I find solvent or
17 insolvent here?

18 MR. SIDDIQUI: I think, Your Honor, if the Debtor
19 was insolvent and equity was being extinguished, that's one
20 -- perhaps there's a better argument that rights should be
21 extinguished because equity is being extinguished. But
22 where --

23 THE COURT: Well, is there an objection to that if
24 that's the determination that it follows the usual path that
25 there's -- if you have an insolvent debtor and the rights

1 are extinguished as opposed to this -- what's in the plan?

2 MR. SIDDIQUI: Well, I think, Your Honor, we would
3 respectfully disagree that they are insolvent. But in the
4 event --

5 THE COURT: No, I understand that. But I'm just
6 trying -- again, as you probably can tell, the theme of the
7 day is to tease out different options. And I really -- you
8 know, because I have all you nice, smart people here to ask
9 these questions. So my apologies for torturing you and
10 others with hypotheticals. But that's why I'm asking. If
11 that's what the determination is, does that moot out that
12 issue. Because then it's just a question of the equity
13 rights being nonexistent.

14 THE COURT: I think that DCG would perhaps maybe
15 less sort of -- you know, I think we would have to sort of
16 assess it based on whether or not we in fact believe that
17 the Debtor is solvent. Right? Because I think --

18 THE COURT: No, no. I'm saying if I made the
19 determination. I'm not asking you to volunteer for that
20 finding. I'm just saying if I made that determination, does
21 this moot out that issue?

22 MR. SIDDIQUI: If you make that determination and
23 the equity is being extinguished, then I guess it would
24 follow that equity's rights should also be extinguished,
25 Your Honor.

1 THE COURT: All right.

2 MR. SIDDIQUI: But here that's not the case today.

3 THE COURT: No, I understand.

4 MR. SIDDIQUI: Yeah. I mean, so going from that,
5 I think that cutting -- keeping DCG as equity holder in name
6 only but basically taking away all of its rights is not only
7 a violation of 1129(a)(3) because it's not proposed in good
8 faith and is a violation of fiduciary duties, but it is
9 actually more specifically a violation of Section
10 1123(a)(7), which requires plan provisions to not only be --
11 to be consistent with the interests of creditors and equity
12 holders and with public policy with respect to the manner of
13 selection of any officer, director, or trustee under the
14 plan.

15 Now, this proposed dismantling of DCG's voting
16 rights, while it might be consistent with what the creditors
17 want, is certainly not consistent with DCG's interest as
18 equity holder, nor is it consistent with Delaware public
19 policy. And furthermore --

20 THE COURT: So what are the full array of rights
21 that you think should happen in this context, right? So if
22 your client stays on, you think they should have the right
23 to sell. Does that present any problems in terms of if the
24 plan is approved of being able to go forward with the plan?

25 MR. SIDDIQUI: I think that if there is a

1 prescribed time limit for the ability to transfer interest,
2 perhaps that's one thing. Right? If the plan is approved
3 or not. But at this moment just not having the right to
4 transfer interest in their own --

5 THE COURT: No, I understand what the argument is.
6 Again, I'm teasing out options. So I'm trying to figure out
7 what approval or disapproval means to various arguments that
8 are coming in front of me. But maybe I'll just leave it
9 there.

10 MR. SIDDIQUI: Okay, Your Honor. So another sort
11 of point here is that the Debtor's point in their reply that
12 the plan states that the new governance documents will
13 comply with Section 1123(a)(6), but it actually doesn't mean
14 they do so in practice now. If you may recall, Section
15 1123(a)(6) explicitly prohibits the issuance of new non-
16 voting shares.

17 Now, Your Honor, while we do understand this is
18 not a new issuance but rather a reinstatement of shares, it
19 practically is the same thing. Certain of the cases that
20 the Debtors have cited in support of their argument that
21 1123(a)(6) don't apply are actually mischaracterized in a
22 way. Both *In re Texaco*, which was cited by this Court and
23 also *In re Acequia*, decided by the Ninth Circuit explicitly
24 held that Section 1123(a)(6) and Section 1123(a)(7) must be
25 read together. In fact, the *In re Acequia* court went to

1 explain that when you look at those two provisions together,
2 courts must scrutinize any plan which alters the voting
3 rights or establishes management in connection with a plan
4 of reorganization whether or not the plan provides for the
5 issuance of new securities. There the court considered the
6 shareholders' interests in participating in the corporation
7 and the overall fairness of the plan provision. And when
8 you apply that here, you will find that the court -- even
9 though the Debtors are seeking to reinstate and not issue
10 new non-voting securities of DCG, the fact that DCG is
11 unable to exercise really any of its rights -- and I mean
12 any of its rights other than to just choose from a slate of
13 directors that DCG can then never remove until folks are
14 paid back under the distribution principles --

15 THE COURT: I guess I'm again sort of struggling
16 with what the practical consequences are. I know what the
17 words mean and the rights you're citing. But I'm trying to
18 figure out what they mean in the context of this liquidating
19 plan and what is is that your client wants to do in terms of
20 how your client is being harmed.

21 So I get the idea of not being able to sell.
22 Right? that's pretty straightforward. And we can debate
23 about the significance of that. But for the other issues,
24 I'm trying to figure out what it actually -- you're talking
25 about not issuing new shares of a liquidating company.

1 MR. SIDDIQUI: Right.

2 THE COURT: And so I'm trying to figure out what
3 it is that your client wants to be able to do and how your
4 client's ox is being gored to invoke the language of the
5 standing cases.

6 MR. SIDDIQUI: Well, I think we should have the
7 ability to -- any rights that we have under Delaware law
8 should maintain here.

9 THE COURT: I get that. I get that. But humor me
10 with explaining what in god's name that means in the context
11 of this liquidating Chapter 11?

12 MR. SIDDIQUI: To select --

13 THE COURT: Theoretically you could do a lot of
14 things, but that actually aren't going to happen because
15 you've got a liquidating 11.

16 MR. SIDDIQUI: Right.

17 THE COURT: So that's what I'm trying to get at.
18 It seems like an invocation of certain things as a matter of
19 I'm going down the Code, this is a problem, that's a
20 problem, the other problem. But we're a fairly practical
21 lot here in bankruptcy court and I'm trying to figure out
22 why does it matter. What is it that this is -- how is this
23 impacting parties' rights? So I understand the formula.
24 Everything we can't do now that you're taking away from us,
25 that's our objection. I get it. But I'm trying to get at

1 what the significance of any of that is.

2 MR. SIDDIQUI: So we would like to have the
3 ability to select a new board without having to choose --

4 THE COURT: All right. I give up. Go on to your
5 next point, please.

6 MR. SIDDIQUI: Okay. We would like to --
7 furthermore, Your Honor, I think as sort of stated and I
8 think going off from what you were asking earlier, we
9 believe that DCG should actually also have consultation
10 rights over the Debtor's winddown. Our argument is that the
11 amended plan is not proposed in good faith because it
12 excludes DCG from certain rights over the winddown including
13 selection of the PA officer and the selection of the members
14 of the --

15 THE COURT: Well, if you are opposing the plan,
16 which is your right to do, and the customers, who are the
17 creditors, have a very strong view about your client, why
18 does it make sense to have consultation rights? If there
19 was a request for consultation rights, wouldn't I have -- if
20 there was a grant of consultation rights in the proposed
21 plan, I suspect I would have a lot of objections to that.
22 So why does it make sense in the context, again, of this
23 case that that be something that happens?

24 MR. SIDDIQUI: Well, because, Your Honor, if DCG
25 is right that there is excess value in the estates, then

Page 181

1 that would flow to equity. And therefore DCG should have a
2 role. Because DCG could receive distributions under the
3 plan, it should have consultation rights over the winddown.

4 THE COURT: So the consultation rights -- that's
5 an objection that rises or falls in connection with your
6 view about solvency?

7 MR. SIDDIQUI: Right.

8 THE COURT: All right.

9 MR. SIDDIQUI: As of right now, I mean, it hasn't
10 yet been determined. But there is the possibility. And
11 because there is the possibility and DCG is a majority part
12 in interest, it should have at least -- not a consent right,
13 but a consultation right over the Debtor's winddown. We
14 want to have a role here. We want to have a role in the
15 section of the PA officer and in the selection of the
16 members of the winddown oversight committee. And in fact,
17 the litigation oversight committee as well. And for any
18 matters in which the Debtors are --

19 THE COURT: Isn't the litigation committee going
20 to be suing your client? I mean, again, that's why I'm
21 asking about these things in the practical consequences of
22 this case.

23 MR. SIDDIQUI: Your Honor, the same thing with
24 Gemini.

25 THE COURT: I would imagine if your client was

1 asked whether it wants to be sued in connection with its
2 consultation rights, we all know the answer.

3 MR. SIDDIQUI: This is the same thing with Gemini
4 and the recusal mechanisms that were set in place. And DCG
5 would properly recuse itself for any matters regarding DCG
6 being a defendant in any of these actions. But to the
7 extent that there are any other causes of action, I think
8 DCG has an interest in those. So we would request to be on
9 that as well.

10 THE COURT: All right.

11 MR. SIDDIQUI: And, Your Honor, I think in
12 conclusion, these provisions are the result of concerted
13 efforts of the Debtors, the UCC and the Ad Hoc Group to
14 basically deprive DCG of valuable economic and corporate
15 governance rights should result in the plan that violates
16 the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors aren't only just stripping
17 DCG of all excess value of the estates for the distribution
18 principles, but are also methodically dismantling DCG's
19 governance and economic rights as GGH's sole equity holder.
20 And when you consider these terms in the totality of
21 circumstances, it demands the conclusion that the amended
22 plan has not been proposed in good faith as required by
23 Section 1129(a)(3) of the Code. Accordingly, the amended
24 plan should not be confirmed.

25 I actually have two or three more additional minor

1 items that I also want to clarify for the Court.

2 We understand with respect to the indemnification
3 obligations, we understand that the Debtor has made some
4 changes to the indemnification obligations definition. So
5 that, you know, there was no sort of improper cherry-picking
6 on which employees were to be indemnified under the
7 corporate governance documents as long as these obligations
8 are -- as long as the indemnification obligations and what
9 the Debtor are seeking to do is not in violation of Section
10 365 and are being --

11 THE COURT: Now is the time for you to tell if it
12 is or it isn't. I don't want to leave here today not
13 knowing the answer to that.

14 MR. SIDDIQUI: Based on our review, it doesn't
15 seem like they are. So we have nothing further to add on
16 that point today, Your Honor.

17 THE COURT: All right.

18 MR. SIDDIQUI: Lastly on the allowance of creditor
19 fees and expenses against the estate, we would just simply
20 say we join the U.S. Trustee in its objection to the
21 allowance of the Ad Hoc Group and dollar group fees as
22 administrative expense claims.

23 THE COURT: And that will apply in all cases that
24 Weil may come in front of this court as well, right? I
25 assume that Weil will take a consistent view about that.

1 MR. SIDDIQUI: Duly noted, Your Honor. And lastly
2 on the tax sharing agreement. So, Your Honor, we understand
3 that the Debtors have stated on the record that notwithstanding
4 Section 4(b)(1) of the plan, which provides
5 that the winddown debtors will undertake the restructuring
6 by, among other things, executing and delivering a tax
7 sharing agreement with DCG, we would like to clarify in the
8 amended plan that DCG does not have an obligation to enter
9 into a tax sharing agreement with the debtors. While we
10 have agreed with the Debtors that we will negotiate one in
11 good faith, we have explicitly stated that we don't have an
12 obligation to do so, and we would just like the plan to
13 verify that.

14 THE COURT: Well, does that depend on what views I
15 take of your corporate governance rights in other contexts?
16 Right? I mean, I don't want to get all deep dive into tax
17 issues here. But, right, a group and the obligation to file
18 consolidated return comes up in various bankruptcy cases. I
19 can think of Global Crossing being one from way back when.
20 And so I don't know what factors trigger into that and what
21 the IRS's views are. So is it possible that your views on
22 corporate governance may sort of stumble into that?

23 MR. SIDDIQUI: I think a tax-sharing agreement is
24 sort of a consensual agreement amongst parties whether or
25 not you're in a consolidated agreement. So I don't think it

1 would actually impact that. Right? Whether or not we're in
2 a consolidated --

3 THE COURT: All right.

4 MR. SIDDIQUI: So with that, without anything
5 further, Your Honor, unless you have any questions, I would
6 like to cede the podium to whoever is next.

7 THE COURT: All right. Thank you very much.

8 MR. SIDDIQUI: Thank you.

9 MS. VANLARE: Good afternoon, Your Honor. Jane
10 VanLare, Cleary Gottlieb Steen & Hamilton on behalf of the
11 Debtors. I'm going to address just a few points made by
12 counsel to DCG. I will be brief. And I'll go in reverse
13 order. I'll address some of the points made by Mr. Siddiqui
14 and then address some of the points made by Ms. Liou.

15 So first on the setoff principles. Again, Your
16 Honor, it's been articulated earlier by us and others,
17 there's no evidence to substantiate any of the remarks made,
18 including those by Mr. Siddiqui even in his presentation
19 today regarding inflating and creditor claims and selective
20 application. That's simply not true. It's not in the
21 record. In fact, the opposite is in the record as I
22 referred to in my earlier presentation with respect to the
23 fact that the setoff principles are consistently applied.

24 THE COURT: Well, let me ask you about that. It
25 seems like the setoff principles -- there may be an argument

1 that the setoff principles work in a particular way. But am
2 I right in understanding that there's a certain amount of
3 happenstance in that in terms of whether -- and I think Mr.
4 Shore had said this is when we entered into a deal, this is
5 where the prices are. Nobody really knew -- we entered into
6 a deal not really knowing what the prices are going to do.
7 Nobody knows. And I assume the setoff principles are a
8 similar kind of agreement, meaning that at a certain point
9 people reach that agreement, it is what it is, the prices go
10 up, go down. And what it actually will mean at the end of
11 the day compared to the alternatives is going to be a
12 function of that.

13 MS. VANLARE: Yes, Your Honor. I would say the
14 setoff principles came out of extensive analysis done by
15 counsel to the Debtors by financial advisors to the Debtors,
16 discussions that we had with multiple parties-in-interest.
17 We determined that that was the best approach and exercised
18 our business judgement to do that. And I think that's in
19 the record. And there's simply nothing in the record to
20 suggest otherwise.

21 I would also like to address briefly Mr.
22 Siddiqui's citation to the DCGI loans. And we think that's
23 just simply inapplicable. That was a payment done pursuant
24 to a settlement. That was an agreement with the Debtors and
25 furthermore didn't actually include setoff.

1 Secondly, he made a point regarding extinguishing
2 voting rights, consultation rights. And I think as Your
3 Honor aptly pointed out, it is obviously -- would be
4 incongruous with the fact that potentially the biggest asset
5 of the Debtors here is litigation against DCG. And
6 obviously DCG can't control that.

7 And we do think that there really is no burden to
8 them of maintaining the equity as the plan proposes. And it
9 can be viewed as a benefit in that the plan does provide
10 that the equity rights will spring back if the creditors are
11 paid in full.

12 THE COURT: Well, let me ask about the point that
13 -- and I think I was trying to get at it somewhat unartfully
14 in my questioning -- is that it's the selective. You're
15 sort of in, but you're not in, meaning you're the equity
16 holder, but you don't get those rights as opposed to saying
17 you're out. And if you're out, you're out. And we all get
18 that. And so -- and that seemed to be on questioning sort
19 of the complaint.

20 MS. VANLARE: Yes. And I think, Your Honor, the
21 baseline is that they're out. And so the fact that it's
22 retained I think is actually a benefit to them. So the --

23 THE COURT: But what if they don't view it that
24 way?

25 MS. VANLARE: So I think the fact that, for

1 example, the restriction in terms of the transfer of GGH
2 interest, that's a continuation of the NOL order. And so
3 that's something that we are entitled to. As far as the --
4 they do have certain governance rights or a modified voting
5 right, so to speak, by being able to approve members of the
6 board. We think that that's actually a response in fact, a
7 partial response to their objection to 1123(a)(6).

8 The other one, which is actually my next point,
9 the other one being that as I think Mr. Siddiqui pointed out
10 or Your Honor pointed out, we're not actually issuing
11 shares. So it doesn't apply.

12 With respect to Ms. Liou's arguments, first, she
13 said that it's part of the record or Mr. Aronzon had
14 testified that there may be distributions to equity here.
15 And that's not actually what he testified, Your Honor. And
16 I think you actually pointed this out earlier in my
17 presentation. When addressing the question of whether it
18 would be possible for value to flow down the waterfall, he
19 did testify that, yes, it is. And that's on Page 207. But
20 as we discussed earlier, that doesn't mean it goes down to
21 equity. We have the billions and billions of dollars of
22 subordinated claims.

23 There was also a point around the subordinated
24 claims and the fact that they haven't been objected to
25 because they haven't had a chance to review the books and

1 records. There is no indication that we have, and certainly
2 none in the record that there was any attempt made to review
3 books and records. As Your Honor pointed out, that was a
4 strategic decision on their part not to object to those
5 claims. And under 502(a), they are deemed allowed as of
6 today.

7 Finally, one other point. Ms. Liou I think was
8 very complimentary of the Debtors, professionals of Mr.
9 Aronzon and of other advisors in this case when she noted
10 everyone's years and years of experience. We do appreciate
11 that, and I think it's correct. And I think it actually is
12 something that speaks to the fact that this is the right
13 result. The plan is the right result because all of our
14 hundreds of years of restructuring experience tells us that
15 this is the right approach.

16 Finally, on this point around the code and the
17 statute, you've got to have the statute. I think it's
18 instructive given DCG's argument that I think everyone
19 agrees, and I think they don't dispute based on their
20 presentation that equity is on the side of this plan.
21 Equitable considerations dictate this plan should be
22 approved. Efficiency is on the side of this plan. Again, I
23 think everyone has said, and I don't think they dispute that
24 it's far more efficient, it's the way that we can get
25 distributions to creditors as quickly as possible.

1 And so the only argument that they make is that,
2 well, you can't -- you've got to follow 502(b). And I'll
3 quote Ms. Liou. You can't use a procedural rule to get
4 around the requirement of the Code. And I think, Your
5 Honor, that we have given you and we've cited many ways in
6 which we are absolutely consistent with the Code, we're
7 absolutely consistent with 502(b). I won't recite all the
8 various arguments we've made. It's the fact that in fact
9 there's been no proper objection. And so again, if we're
10 going to be very strict about the interpretation of 502, it
11 does not apply because there's not been a proper objection
12 to these claims. Moreover, there's no cap in the language.
13 Again, that's a statutory argument. We've made other
14 arguments. So I do think that, again, it's equity, it's
15 efficiency, and it's absolutely the Code, Your Honor. And
16 with that, we would urge you to overrule DCG's objection and
17 approve the plan. Thank you.

18 THE COURT: All right. Thank you very much.

19 So let me ask if there's anyone else who wishes to
20 be heard to round out the record as to DCG's objection.

21 All right. Hearing no party wishing to be heard,
22 I think that completes that one of three things we're trying
23 to accomplish today. I think there's an expectation that
24 the second and third things will be shorter. So let me ask
25 counsel how you propose to proceed.

1 MS. VANLARE: Your Honor, we are ready to keep
2 going. But obviously --

3 THE COURT: Well, how long do you think that's
4 going to take? I'm fine. I used to do Chapter 13 hearings
5 from morning to sometime about 6:00 and not leave the bench,
6 which my wife considered cruel and unusual punishment to
7 those appearing in front of me. But I said that was not my
8 rule for them, only for me.

9 So I'm happy to go ahead. If it's going to take
10 another two hours, I would think it makes sense to take a
11 break. But we can also see how we go and see where we are
12 at 2:30.

13 MS. VANLARE: Your Honor, I think our best
14 estimate when looking around, I think our best estimate is
15 that the McDermott Group objection will probably take about
16 an hour. That's for all the parties. And then we have the
17 U.S. Trustee objection, which I'm looking at Mr. Zipes, I
18 don't think will take very long. Maybe 15 minutes would be
19 my estimate. And then, Your Honor, it's the 1129 factors.
20 And I can be as quick or as long on those as you would like.

21 THE COURT: Well, let's see how it goes. I'm game
22 for that. If somebody does have a medical condition,
23 somebody needs to get some sugar in them, whatever it is, I
24 do not want to compromise anybody's health. But otherwise
25 we'll plow ahead.

1 MR. MASSEY: Good afternoon, Your Honor. Jack
2
3 Massey, Cleary Gottlieb Steen & Hamilton, for the Debtors.
4 I'll be addressing the argument made by the Crypto
5 Creditors' Ad Hoc Group, or I should say the Debtor's
6 argument against that argument that the CCAHG Group's
7 contracts are entitled to admin expense priority. And then
8 my colleagues, Mr. Kessler, will address the CCAHG's
9 argument that their claims are subject to the 562 safe
harbor.

10 Before addressing the argument, I would just like
11 to very briefly discuss the relevant background facts. The
12 CCAHG is a group of -- as of the most recent 2019 statement,
13 7 creditors. And that's compared to 85 creditors in the Ad
14 Hoc Group who loaned funds to GGC under master borrowing
15 agreements or MBAs that governed the terms of the lending
16 relationships between those creditors and the CCAHG members.
17 And then term sheet loan agreements that govern the terms of
18 individual loans.

24 These seven creditors nevertheless seek different
25 treatment than all of those other creditors on two separate

1 theories, as I mentioned. The idea that their claims are
2 actually admin priority claims and the idea that the
3 contracts are safe harbored. So I will go now to the admin
4 claims argument.

5 Section 503 provides priority treatment for claims
6 that arise from the actual necessary costs and expenses of
7 preserving the estate. The classic examples of these are
8 the cost of reorganizing the estate itself in the case of a
9 Debtor that is still an operating business, the cost
10 associated with maintaining that business like purchasing
11 inventory and paying employees. These are by definition
12 post-petition transactions because pre-petition transactions
13 are transactions with the company before it is a debtor in
14 bankruptcy. And those kinds of transactions give rise to
15 ordinary prepetition claims.

16 The CCAHG contracts and the transactions that give
17 rise to their claims are clearly those kinds of prepetition
18 contracts. All of the MBAs and all of the term sheets were
19 executed prior to the petition date. And that's not a fact
20 in dispute. But the CCAHG argues that because the contracts
21 are renewed post-petition, that autorenewal transformed all
22 of the Debtor's obligations under the contracts into post-
23 petition obligations. This is wrong as a matter of law and
24 would lead to a wildly inequitable result with the CCAHG
25 members receiving effectively priority over all other

1 creditors, many of whom are similarly situated just because
2 their framework contracts happen to have autorenewal
3 clauses.

4 Courts in this circuit and across the country have
5 consistently held that auto renew clauses like this do not
6 generate new transactions for purposes of determining
7 whether the transaction that gave rise to the relevant claim
8 took place prepetition or post-petition. One example of
9 this is Judge Kaplan's holding in *In re Ditech Holding*
10 Corporation. That's at 630 F. Supp. 3d 554, 557 (S.D.N.Y.
11 2022). There are many other examples.

12 Instead, course hold that an autorenewal is a
13 continuation of the original contract. And here the
14 autorenewals bear no characteristics of a new transaction at
15 all. There was no new property, for instance, exchanged in
16 connection with the autorenewals and neither party agreed to
17 any new or different obligation than what they had been
18 obligated to do previously.

19 And importantly, the MBAs were not even the
20 contracts under which the parties had any of their
21 standalone obligations. The MBAs merely contained the terms
22 by which the parties would transact if they chose to
23 transact. And it was the term sheet loan agreements by
24 which the parties actually did transact. Those were all
25 executed prepetition. Again, not a disputed fact. And

1 there are no provisions of those term sheets that would
2 renew any of those loans during the period that ended up
3 being the Chapter 11 case or any other period.

4 THE COURT: So I'm understanding this right, it's
5 the -- the term sheets don't renew?

6 MR. MASSEY: The term sheets themselves do not
7 renew.

8 THE COURT: Do not renew. It's the borrowing
9 agreement that renews. But again, I think you just said the
10 borrowing agreement is what essentially contemplates the
11 term sheet.

12 MR. MASSEY: Exactly.

13 THE COURT: But it isn't a contractual -- I mean,
14 it isn't a binding agreement in and of itself. You have to
15 take further steps to make that happen.

16 MR. MASSEY: Exactly. No loan transactions are
17 effectuated pursuant to the Master Borrowing Agreements.
18 But once a loan transaction is effectuated by way of a term
19 sheet loan agreement, then there are certain obligations --

20 THE COURT: It's almost an option agreement in
21 some ways.

22 MR. MASSEY: Exactly. So the Debtor's position is
23 that the Court can end its analysis there because a
24 prepetition transaction cannot give rise to an admin
25 priority claim, full stop. And no post-petition transaction

1 took place. But even if the autorenewals of the MBAs were
2 somehow post-petition transactions, administrative expense
3 priority also requires that the transaction in question
4 provide a concrete, actual benefit to the estate. The CCAHG
5 here has not argued and cannot argue that the Debtors used
6 the loaned assets in any way and recall that the way that
7 Debtors would have used the assets would have been un-lend
8 them to other borrowers. And all of that type of activity
9 had ceased before the petition date with respect to the
10 borrowed assets from the CCHG members and all other lenders.

11 So as a result, the assets loaned to GGC, the
12 assets in question essentially, have sat idle in GGC's
13 accounts for the duration of the Chapter 11.

14 The CCAHG then suggested that the Debtors have
15 derived a benefit from being in possession of these loaned
16 assets during the Chapter 11 because the increase in the
17 asset's value creates more value for distribution to the
18 Debtor's other creditors. This argument is also a red
19 herring. The CCAHG cites no authority for it and the
20 Debtors are aware of no authority supporting this very
21 specific argument.

22 First of all, the Debtors themselves do not
23 benefit or suffer from the change in value of the assets
24 that they hold, whether that's an increase or a decrease.
25 Any change in value of the assets that the Debtors are

1 distributing pursuant to the plan -- I should say that the
2 plan contemplates distribution of are happening in kind. So
3 the dollar value as of any particular day is neither here
4 nor there for the perspective of the Debtors.

5 And from the perspective of the estates, including
6 the creditors, the estate also do not benefit or suffer from
7 appreciation or depreciation of the assets because the
8 claims by and large are denominated not in U.S. Dollars but
9 in kind.

10 So the CCAHG's argument that the extent of
11 appreciation of their assets should give rise to the admin -
12 - to an admin claim would reach an absurd result in all
13 cases. There is no principled reason to stop the analysis
14 there. And by that logic, the Debtor's retention of the
15 assets themselves, not just the appreciation of the asset's
16 value, is creating the very value that is available to the
17 Debtor's other creditors for distribution. And by that
18 logic, any asset or any value of any asset that's retained
19 by a debtor in Chapter 11 should give rise to an admin
20 claim, which is not what the Code contemplates.

21 Unless Your Honor has any further questions, I'll
22 turn the podium over to Mr. Kessler to discuss the 562
23 argument.

24 THE COURT: All right. Thank you very much.

25 MR. KESSLER: Good afternoon, Your Honor. Tom

1 Kessler from Cleary Gottlieb for the Debtors. As Mr. Massey
2 mentioned, I will be addressing the CCAHG's argument in the
3 alternative, that if their claims are not administrative
4 expense claims, that they should be valued as of the
5 effective date rather than pursuant to the distribution
6 principles.

7 This argument relies on an assertion that the
8 CCAHG contracts are executory contracts that will be
9 rejected on the effective date pursuant to the plan and that
10 therefore Section 562(a) requires that the claims be valued
11 on the effective date.

12 The argument fails for the simple reason that the
13 CCAHG contracts are not executory and therefore they won't
14 be rejected pursuant to the plan, and 562(a) simply doesn't
15 apply.

16 When courts are faced with assessing whether a
17 contract is executory, they typically assess whether there
18 are material unperformed obligations on the part of both
19 parties. A typical loan contract therefore is not executory
20 because the lender's only material obligation to make the
21 loan is performed at the outset. All that's left for the
22 lender to do is receive repayment, which requires no real
23 action by the lender. They're not obligated to do anything.

24 In their briefing, the CCAHG runs through 19
25 contractual requirements that they claim are material and

1 unperformed. And we discuss in our confirmation brief at
2 length why none of them are sufficient to render the
3 contracts executory. And I'll recap that just briefly.

4 First, eight of the 19 obligations are obligations
5 of the Debtors, and nobody contests that the Debtors have
6 material unperformed obligations. After all, they have to
7 repay the loans in question.

8 The next six of the 19 are not obligations at all.
9 They are entirely contingent and triggered only in the event
10 that the parties decide to execute certain forms of loans or
11 undertake certain kinds of agreements which they are under
12 no obligation to do. So you'll see that most of them have
13 to deal with the treatment of collateral or how call options
14 would work. But of course none of the loans that the CCAHG
15 has outstanding with the Debtor are collateralized and none
16 of them contain call options.

17 The CCAHG cites solely *In re Hawker Beechcraft*
18 from Judge Bernstein, which includes the statement
19 "Contingent obligations are sufficient to render a contract
20 executory." But there were no contingent obligations in
21 that case, to be sure. Judge Bernstein mentions the concept
22 of contingent obligations in passing in the standards
23 section, and the court ultimately found there that the
24 obligations that were at issue were material solely on the
25 basis that the parties had expressly stated the non-

1 performance would render a material breach.

2 By contrast, courts that have looked specifically
3 at contingent obligations and whether they rise to the level
4 of executory have distinguished between true option
5 agreements, those are agreements that obligate a party to
6 perform actions upon their counterparty exercising certain
7 rights as opposed to situations like here where both parties
8 have unfettered discretion as to whether the contingency
9 will ever arise. We cite many examples of those in our
10 brief. One of them that I think is the most on point is
11 BNY, Capital Funding v. US Airways. And that's at 345 B.R.
12 549.

13 So that leaves us with five remaining obligations
14 of the 19. And those five are the sorts of immaterial
15 provisions that courts routinely reject, including
16 indemnification obligations, confidentiality obligations,
17 and arbitration provisions. And again, in our brief we go
18 through examples of each of those and how courts have held
19 that they're not enough to render a contract executory.

20 I want to pause for a moment to talk in a bit more
21 depth about an obligation that the CECAHG seems to rely on
22 most heavenly -- heavenly -- heavily. Your Honor will
23 recall actually it was the sole subject of live testimony at
24 the confirmation hearing, that fact that in order to receive
25 repayment on your loan, you have to have a digital currency

1 address and you have to have a coin wallet.

2 To be sure, the series of steps that were
3 described by Dr. Jassin are not obligations of the lenders
4 at all. He and the other lenders have to have a digital
5 wallet to receive repayment just as any lender of any dollar
6 denominated loan would need to have a bank account. There
7 has to be somewhere for the funds to go. But the MBA say
8 nothing about how to go about getting it. Dr. Jasson
9 himself agreed that the MBAs don't require him to use "any
10 specific methodology to create a coin wallet or a digital
11 currency address." And whatever his specific views about
12 the best or the safest ways to receive repayment, he also
13 testified that "there are very simple ways of creating a
14 bitcoin wallet. You can do it on your phone in less than a
15 minute." That was during the hearing on February 28th at
16 Page 19, Lines 19 to 20.

17 I will also pause here for a moment to discuss a
18 case that the CCAHG raised in their opening statements.
19 That's *In re Texaco*, 73 B.R. 960. Mr. Azman said it was one
20 of the more important cases cited in their brief. This was
21 a 1987 case involving an indenture agreement where the court
22 examined the potential application of an *ipso facto* clause
23 and request to lift or modify the automatic stay.

24 As an initial matter, despite the way it was
25 described at opening statements and with due respect to

1 Judge Schwartzberg, Texaco was not a tentpole in the body of
2 executory contract law. The analysis cited by the CCAHG in
3 their brief comes from a single paragraph of a nine-page
4 decision that's largely focused on another issue. It's been
5 cited 31 times in the last 37 years. Only 12 times in this
6 district, and rarely for its analysis of what provisions
7 might render an agreement executory.

8 More directly, the case doesn't support what the
9 CCAHG claims. In a short passage in the opinion, Judge
10 Schwartzberg identifies a slew of obligations of the debtor
11 issuer and the indenture trustee, including reporting
12 obligations, the obligation to commence litigation, and of
13 course the obligation to pay the notes themselves.

14 Now, the CCAHG appears to be drawing some sort of
15 analogy between the ongoing obligations of the indenture
16 trustee and the CCAHG members' needs to take certain
17 administrative steps like furnishing GGC with a wallet
18 address in order to receive repayment on their loans.

19 But that kind of ministerial obligation on the
20 part of the CCAHG member is very different from the kinds of
21 obligations that an indenture trustee like the one in Texaco
22 had for the simple reason that the trustee's role is
23 effectively administrative in nature. The obligations that
24 are listed in the indenture, subsequent to a note's
25 issuance, are the core of the trustee's duties. And here

1 that's simply not the case with respect to the MBAs, which
2 are focused on the lender's core role of lending assets,
3 which here of course has already happened.

4 So in sum, there are no material unperformed
5 obligations and therefore the contracts are not executory
6 under that typical countryman) test.

7 I'll touch very briefly on the other tests that
8 the CCAHG raises. The first is the functional approach. So
9 sometimes courts in this circuit look and see whether the
10 assumption or the rejection of the contract at issue would
11 benefit the Debtor's estate. The answer here is very clear.
12 Assumption and rejection would not benefit the Debtors. Of
13 course assumption of the contracts without the kind of
14 modification that is contemplated by the distribution
15 principles would require the Debtors to cure all defaults,
16 which as we've discussed this morning, the Debtors are
17 simply not in a position to do. We are not in the position
18 to provide lenders with a hundred percent of the loaned
19 assets. And of course defending on the effective date, the
20 rejection of the contracts could require a higher payment
21 than the partial in-kind recovery we are contemplating under
22 the distribution principles. And the best evidence of that
23 is that I am standing up here responding to the CCAHG's
24 arguments seemingly compelling us to reject their contracts.

25 The CCAHG also argues somewhat I'm passing that

1 the autorenewal clauses standing alone make the contracts
2 executory. We are aware of no case that supports that
3 conclusion, including the primary case cited by the CCAHG on
4 that point. That's *In re Windstream*. And in fact, in that
5 case the court held that even despite the existence of an
6 autorenewal clause, there was just insufficient record
7 evidence to determine whether the contracts were executory.
8 So it can't be the case that the clause standing alone is
9 sufficient given the analysis that the court in *Windstream*
10 went on to do.

11 And finally, Your Honor, the CCAHG argues that
12 Section 562 Safe Harbor provision should apply even if Your
13 Honor finds that it doesn't apply based on the express terms
14 of the statute. This is contrary to basic principles of
15 statutory interpretation. There is no amount of policy
16 rationale that can overcome the clear inapplicability of
17 statute even if the rationale that the CCAHG offered were
18 somehow relevant to the applicability of 562, it doesn't
19 actually support their desired outcome.

20 So they argue that declining to apply 562 here
21 would incentivize equity owners of crypto businesses to wait
22 for a market downturn, quickly file bankruptcy petitions,
23 and then reap the later upside when the market initially
24 returned. Of course that's exactly the kind of gamesmanship
25 that the distribution principles seek to avoid. And of

1 course more importantly, they offer no explanation for why
2 the CCAHG members' claim should be treated differently than
3 those of any other creditor in the Debtor's estates.

4 Unless Your Honor has any further questions, I
5 will pass the podium to my partner, Ms. VanLare, to talk
6 about the last section of the CCAHG objection.

7 THE COURT: All right. Thank you very much.

8 MR. KESSLER: Thank you.

9 MS. VANLARE: Good afternoon. Once again, Your
10 Honor, Jane VanLare, Cleary Gottlieb Steen & Hamilton, on
11 behalf of the Debtors. I'm going to address the objection
12 with respect to the releases.

13 I'll note that as we stand here today, the CCAHG
14 is the only party objecting to the Debtor's releases. The
15 U.S. Trustee does have some objections to certain portions
16 of the exculpation. But the release is really -- this is
17 the sole objecting party.

18 So first I would just like to note again that the
19 non-debtor releases in this case are purely consensual. We
20 had an opt-in mechanism. This was widely publicized and
21 holders of claims granting such releases had the option,
22 purely consensual, had the option to opt in by affirmatively
23 voting in favor of the plan and electing to opt in to
24 granting the releases.

25 So really what's at issue here are the Debtor's

1 releases, not non-debtor releases, the Debtor's releases.

2 The standard for the Debtor's releases can be found pursuant
3 to Section 1123(b) (3) (A), which permit Debtor releases under
4 a Chapter 11 plan as a settlement or adjustment of any claim
5 or interest belonging to the Debtor or to the estate. And
6 the standard for that is business judgement.

7 Your Honor, I posit that we have more than met our
8 business judgement in approving -- in granting Debtor
9 releases such that they should be approved.

10 The Debtors propose to release released parties.
11 That's a defined term under the plan. They include the
12 Debtors, the Committee and its members, but solely in their
13 capacities as such, the Ad Hoc Group steerco and its
14 members, again, solely in their capacity as such, and each
15 related party.

16 Now, it's important to note the parties that will
17 not be benefitting from the releases under the Debtor's
18 plan. Former officers and directors of the Debtors who were
19 not employed as of the petition date, DCG parties, Gemini
20 parties, and officers, directors, or employees of the
21 Debtors as to which the Special Committee determined to
22 exclude them from the list.

23 The debtor releases importantly are further
24 limited in scope as they carve out claims arising from
25 fraud, gross negligence, and willful misconduct.

1 There's no disagreement among the parties relating
2 the release and exculpation of the Committee and the Ad Hoc
3 Group Steerco members. Therefore, the sole issue before the
4 Court is the release and exculpation of the Genesis released
5 personnel, i.e. the current and former directors, officers,
6 and employees of the Debtors as of the petition date.

7 Your Honor, I would like to point you to the
8 record. Again, we think that there's plenty in the record
9 to support the Debtor's business judgement in granting these
10 releases. First, Mr. Aronzon's declaration. Secondly, the
11 notice of supplemental disclosure. This was the proffer
12 that we filed at ECF 1403. Of course the reasons for the
13 releases and the justifications are described in detail as
14 part of the disclosure statement and the plan supplement,
15 Exhibit F, at ECF 1117. And furthermore, they are supported
16 by the testimony of Mr. Aronzon, which was extensive.

17 First in terms of just the overall context for the
18 investigation that took place, which of course we describe
19 in the disclosure statement. But Mr. Aronzon I think
20 testified to it in a way that is worth noting. He said in
21 describing the process and the investigation that took place
22 as follows.

23 As part of our process, we asked our counsel and
24 our financial advisors to conduct a very extensive
25 interview. In fact, we put no boundaries on what they had

1 to do. We asked them to put their creditor hats on, put
2 their litigation hats on, and to think about each and every
3 type of claim or cause of action that they could conjure up
4 and dig into our books and records and talk to the relevant
5 parties to determine what claims might exist and against
6 whom."

7 And he further goes on to explain the process.

8 This is Page 27 through 28 of the February 27th hearing
9 before Your Honor. The process was extensive. It was led
10 by extremely capable former prosecutors who knew how to
11 conduct investigations. And as you heard Mr. Aronzon say,
12 there were no limits put on that process.

13 What came out of that, and in support of the
14 release of the Genesis released personnel, the special
15 committee provided a list of justifications for the
16 releases. These include the significant contribution to the
17 Debtor's restructuring efforts, the knowledge and insights
18 regarding the Debtor's business, which has been and will be
19 critical to the Debtor's litigation against DCG and Gemini
20 and other parties, indemnification obligations of the
21 Debtors pursuant to the Debtor's governing documents, the
22 Special Committee's determination that the Genesis-released
23 personnel engaged in no wrongdoing, the fact that litigating
24 any potential claims would be costly and unlikely to result
25 in any meaningful recovery for the Debtor's estate based on

1 the directors and officers insurance coverage and the fact
2 that the releases are limited in the way that I've already
3 articulated.

4 Furthermore, in the weeks leading up to the
5 confirmation hearing, the Debtors negotiated a form of a
6 cooperation agreement with various parties in interest, the
7 form of which was filed at ECF 1391. And as reflected in
8 the amended plan, the released Genesis personnel will be
9 required to execute the cooperation agreement in order to
10 receive the releases under the amended plan as further
11 consideration and further justification for why the Debtors
12 are absolutely appropriate in exercising their business
13 judgement and granting the releases.

14 So again, I think the evidence in the record is
15 replete. Mr. Aronzon was cross-examined on all of these
16 issues. He was cross-examined in detail on the proffer.
17 And that could be found again on the February 27th
18 transcript hearing, Page 24 through 67.

19 There's also an objection to the inclusion of
20 related parties. I will note that the inclusion of related
21 parties is extremely common in released parties in this
22 district and others in Chapter 11 plans. They are routinely
23 approved. The idea that the CCHG has tried to argue that we
24 need to investigate every single related party, again, all
25 of them are being released in their capacity as such. It's

1 unsupported by the law. It's impractical and it's
2 completely unnecessary. Again, we go back to the special
3 investigation that was -- that was conducted. It entailed
4 extensive interviews, extensive document review, and was
5 conducted by professionals who were imminently capable of
6 conducting such investigations and looking at the facts and
7 analyzing the claims. Subsequent to that, the special
8 committee as advised by counsel and other advisors was --
9 had an extensive process of evaluating the findings of that
10 investigation. And as you heard Mr. Aronzon testify, the
11 special committee decided that it was appropriate to grant
12 the debtor releases.

13 With that, Your Honor, I would ask that you
14 approve -- that you overrule the objection of the McDermott
15 Group to the Debtor's releases.

16 THE COURT: All right. Thank you very much. So
17 let me hear from the committee.

18 MR. SHORE: For the record, Chris Shore from White
19 & Case on behalf of the Committee.

20 Does Your Honor have my deck from this morning?

21 THE COURT: I do.

22 MR. SHORE: Okay. I'm going to try to be quick
23 and practical about this.

24 If you go to Page 1 again. So to sum up where
25 we've been, we've just spent the first six hours, five hours

1 with one party on one side, DCG, saying in this issue of how
2 we go about determining the allowable amount of a crypto-
3 denominated claim, the code is the code, the law is the law.
4 All other positions are frivolous. Any settlement of that
5 that doesn't impose 502 on everybody is outside the bounds
6 of reasonableness, the plan fails. I guess that makes
7 sense. Someone with an equity option is happy to play out
8 the litigation. Always happy to play out the litigation.
9 You can't do worse than they're doing now if the litigation
10 plays out. They want you to flip the card on and issue a
11 ruling with respect to exactly what is the right way to
12 value a denominated claim.

13 What we are handling now is the other side of the
14 debate. The code is the code, the law is the law, all of
15 their parties' positions are frivolous, we want you to turn
16 the card and rule in our favor. And as the people
17 supporting the settlement and as the fiduciary for the
18 creditors who want the settlement, I kind of have to argue
19 both ways. And I can see both ways. I can see DCG's
20 position, I can see the Ad Hoc Crypto Group's position. I
21 don't think either one of them is right that the other
22 party's positions are frivolous. These are real issues with
23 real economic consequences for everybody involved depending
24 on which way the card is turned here.

25 What I don't normally like is committee counsel

1 arguing against creditors who are taking the position that
2 many of our people in our creditor body feel is their only
3 (indiscernible) group though.

4 And I would like to go back to Page 24 of my deck.
5 This is what I don't understand. And remember, I asked Your
6 Honor that I thought that there needed to be two questions
7 answered in the context of the Ad Hoc Group's position here.
8 Because I understand the equity option. What I'm not
9 understanding is this free option.

10 The plan is the plan is the plan, as I've said.
11 The plan has only two options. For crypto-denominated
12 claims, you get the distribution principles. For dollar-
13 denominated claims, you get valued as of the petition date.
14 And since there's no other amount beyond that in the form of
15 restitution, that's what you get. There is no third option.
16 I want to -- I am a crypto-denominated creditor. I want my
17 contract rejected because it's executory or assumed with
18 everything cured. And therefore, I get something other than
19 petition date pricing and I recover ahead of the release.
20 That is not an option in the plan.

21 So the first question is do they really want the
22 plan to fail. Would they rather -- rather than take the
23 distribution principles, would they rather choose the abyss?
24 Let's turn over the card. We'll see what the judge says
25 with respect to 502 and 556 and executory contracts and

1 restitution and everything else. And we'll take the
2 possibility that we amongst the largest of the bitcoin-
3 denominated claims will get crushed.

4 I guess they're here arguing their objections
5 still. But again, I don't think their plan objection really
6 reads as I choose the abyss over what we have on the table
7 today.

8 But more importantly on this concept of free
9 options, do they really want their contract to end? Because
10 we could find a way to do that. If what we were doing is
11 isolating these eight creditors, the issue is if they --
12 crypto-denominated claims get valued as this date. Do they
13 want -- did they want a "rejection"? That is do they want
14 to be treated as if it's an executory contract? Because if
15 it's an executory contract, it doesn't really end where they
16 say it ends with -- and then you rule that I get the date as
17 of the rejection.

18 And I say that for two reasons. One, it's not
19 clear that 562 applies. That is if we go down that road and
20 Your Honor were to rule that 562 does not apply, they're
21 going to be a dollar-denominated creditor, which under this
22 plan gets paid out in petition date pricing. It's a several
23 hundred million dollar swing in their recovery. So it's a
24 real choice that has to be made. But it is a choice that
25 has to be made. Imagine they were a creditor who said I

1 want to compel the Debtor to reject my contract. We see
2 those every once in a while. File a motion. Debtor is not
3 doing what it's supposed to do. You need to compel them to
4 reject the contract. I just want to be clear, my motion is
5 only being brought if you agree with me on the calculation
6 of damages. If you agree with me that it is effective date
7 pricing, I want my contract rejected. But if you say it's
8 petition date pricing, I don't want my contract rejected.
9 They're just asking you for an advisory opinion. Spend time
10 and effort, have your staff work all this up, and then I'll
11 decide when you turn over the card. That's not the way it
12 works. You are perfectly within -- the Court is perfectly
13 within its rights to say I'm not addressing that issue until
14 you answer me the question; are you willing to end your
15 contractual relationship with the Debtors if I say this
16 contract is not executory? Or if I say for some other
17 reason 562 does not apply. Or how about this? Remember I
18 showed you the date of bitcoin at the time the plan was
19 filed? It's \$26,000. If they go ahead with this and they
20 say, no, I want to be treated as an executory contract
21 holder, they want to file a rejection damages claim, I can
22 certainly see that people would take the position that the
23 damage calculation is as of the date the motion was filed.
24 Right? Their position is that the plan constituted a motion
25 to reject the contract as of the effective date of the plan.

1 Perfectly within Your Honor's rights even after the Supreme
2 Court's pronouncement to say that we're going to treat it as
3 the rejection motion having been filed as of the date the
4 disclosure statement was filed. Are they willing to accept
5 the consequences that Your Honor would say you're right,
6 it's an executory contract. You're right, 562 applies.
7 You're wrong that it's the effective date. It's actually
8 the date the motion was filed. That is the date the plan
9 was filed. Because if they're not willing to accept those
10 consequences to what sounds like the easy button, oh, you
11 just ruled that it's an executory contract and we're all
12 done and everything is going to be fine. If they're not
13 willing to accept those consequences, I don't think you
14 should be taking their plan objection seriously. It just
15 seems like then it's a free option. Why don't you create
16 some new interesting law for me to use in other cases and I
17 will then decide whether or not I want the distribution
18 principles or I want to be treated as something unlike any
19 other creditor in the case, an island of -- I think it's
20 seven creditors now who want a plan treatment that's not in
21 this plan.

22 THE COURT: All right. Anyone else who wishes to
23 be heard on this issue before I hear from CCAHG?

24 All right, let me hear from CCAHG.

25 MR. EVANS: Your Honor, Joseph Evans from

1 McDermott Will & Emery on behalf of the Crypto Creditors Ad
2 Hoc Group. Good afternoon.

3 THE COURT: Afternoon.

4 MR. EVANS: On behalf of the Crypto Group, we have
5 two primary objections to the plan. First, that crypto
6 claims connected with master borrower agreements, MBAs, are
7 wrongly valued as of the petition date because they are both
8 covered and executory contracts under 11 U.S.C. 562.

9 Second, that the Debtors failed to meet their
10 burden of proving that an unspecified number of releases of
11 insiders are fair, reasonable, and in the best interest of
12 the estate.

13 There has been a lot of discussion today about who
14 our group actually is. The other law firms here are right;
15 there are seven people left. They consist of individual
16 investors who trusted Genesis with their bitcoin and ETH.
17 We have no financial institutions, no conglomerates. These
18 are individual crypto investors who have pushed forward in
19 the face of threats of dollarization, like we just heard,
20 and a pack of big law firms seemingly united against them.

21 At the outset of this case, the UCC said that the
22 plan is a plan, and it's the only plan.

23 THE COURT: Well, I think their point is to get at
24 the free option, right?

25 MR. EVANS: Yeah.

1 THE COURT: So I get -- this sets the floor and
2 then I get -- if I win, I get the upside. If I lose, I give
3 up noting. And so that seems to be as I understand the --
4 I don't know how your clients voted or not on the plan.

5 MR. EVANS: Did not vote on the plan.

6 THE COURT: They didn't vote. Okay. So I think
7 it just is what it is.

8 So as to -- you said executory contracts and
9 releases. What about administrative claims?

10 MR. EVANS: Administrative claims. We hear the
11 Debtor's argument. We rely on our briefs for the
12 administrative claims.

13 THE COURT: All right. But you're still making
14 your argument, but you're not going to address it here
15 today.

16 MR. EVANS: I'm not going to spend the time today.

17 THE COURT: All right.

18 MR. EVANS: So with respect to the plan being the
19 only plan, there is a problem with this plan. It violates
20 11 U.S.C. 572 and the evidence doesn't support the releases.

21 While the opening argument suggested the plan was
22 the only plan, that it never changed, there have been a lot
23 of changes. There was an amended plan filed during the
24 confirmation hearing, the NY AG settlement, the Gemini
25 settlement, the SEC settlement, the Texas settlements.

1 Change came quite a bit.

2 THE COURT: Well, I have the plan. You have your
3 objection. Let's stick with that given the hour.

4 MR. EVANS: Okay. So the crypto creditors are to
5 focus on something else, something that's not going to
6 change. It's just like a blockchain, it's immutable. And
7 it's the record, the record, and it's the only record.
8 Admissible evidence only. We urge the Court to focus on
9 what's in evidence. And perhaps most importantly, what's
10 not.

11 What is in the record is that the crypto creditors
12 provided admissible evidence with a live witness showing
13 that the MBAs are executory. They established on cross-
14 examination that the special committee member, Mr. Aronzon,
15 did not have the requisite knowledge of consensual releases.
16 Debtors did nothing to combat that admissible evidence. No
17 rebuttal evidence for Dr. Jassin, no contemporaneous
18 records, no redirect of Mr. Aronzon. In the face of one-
19 sided evidence, Debtors relied solely on lawyers' arguments.
20 But lawyers' arguments are not evidence.

21 THE COURT: Well, are you talking about all your
22 arguments or just particular arguments? So let's go through
23 them one at a time.

24 MR. EVANS: Sure.

25 THE COURT: Because Mr. Aronzon did testify he was

1 cross-examined on the release issue. And so I have that
2 evidence and it is what it is. So which one do you want to
3 address first?

4 MR. EVANS: 562.

5 THE COURT: All right.

6 MR. EVANS: Our position, as we stated, is the
7 plan violates 11 USC 562. In order to get there, they need
8 to both be a covered contract and they need to be executory.
9 And the parties have already stipulated that they cover
10 contracts for the purposes of this dispute, so I won't
11 burden the Court with time on this. But for good measure,
12 we also submitted declarations of Dr. Jassin and Mr.
13 Fernandez with the factual predicate for finding that these
14 are both securities contracts or forthwith contracts. And
15 the New York AG amended complaint accused Genesis of issuing
16 unregistered securities at Count 3 and Count 10 and so they
17 appear to be in line with the determination that the MBAs
18 constitute securities contracts.

19 I think there's an important question to answer
20 before I get into executory, and it's a question that Your
21 Honor asked us at the first hearing. What do we want? What
22 are we asking for?

23 We are asking for a decision by the Court that the
24 plan in its current form cannot be confirmed because it
25 violates --

1 THE COURT: Well, I think you are asking for your
2 agreements to be deemed executory and then covered by the
3 safe harbors, right? That's your argument.

4 MR. EVANS: The crypto creditors' MBAs, yes,
5 that's correct.

6 THE COURT: Yeah, right.

7 MR. EVANS: That's correct. And so there's going
8 to be a discussion of an advisory opinion or -- what we are
9 asking for is a ruling on whether the plan complies with 11
10 U.S.C. 562. That's it.

11 THE COURT: Yes, your -- because other folks who
12 would make this argument have not made this argument. So
13 it's your clients.

14 MR. EVANS: Well, yes, Your Honor. But as the
15 Debtors just said, the crypto MBAs are all the same. And so
16 the treatment of the master borrower agreements --

17 THE COURT: But I have people here representing
18 those other people. So I don't think you get to say what
19 arguments they are making or they're not making. People
20 make lots of decisions in life, and I wait for those
21 people's lawyers to stand up and tell me what they would
22 like to do.

23 So again, we are talking about your clients, your
24 objection, 562. Go. Let's do that. So why are these
25 executory contracts?

1 MR. EVANS: The Debtor's whole argument relies on
2 562 and these arguments not being executory. There's not
3 been any admissible evidence on their position that they are
4 not executory.

5 THE COURT: Well, I have the agreements, right?

6 MR. EVANS: You have the agreements, that's right.

7 THE COURT: So that's admissible evidence.

8 MR. EVANS: Similarly odd is that the Debtor's
9 schedules still identify all of the MBAs as executory
10 contracts.

11 THE COURT: Well, are you arguing that they have
12 waived the issue? I don't remember seeing that argument.
13 Again, I have the agreements. My understanding is I should
14 interpret the agreements to figure out whether they are
15 executory. So let's do that.

16 MR. EVANS: Let's move there.

17 THE COURT: Yes, please.

18 MR. EVANS: We have identified automatic renewal
19 provisions, the Windstream and the NuPage case. We've also
20 identified 19 obligations that are in the MBAs for the
21 parties which were addressed by the Debtors. That's at
22 Paragraph 54 of our brief. But today I want to focus on two
23 key obligations that crypto creditors owe to the Debtors
24 under the MBAs today. As the Debtors conceded today in oral
25 argument, no party contested the Debtors have material

1 unperformed obligations. The real question is do we have
2 them.

3 First, the digital wallet. Section 2(c)(1) says
4 that if lenders, that would be us, have not provided the
5 borrower a digital currency address for receiving a
6 repayment of a loan by close of business on the day prior to
7 the maturity date, the recall delivery date or the
8 redelivery day, then such loan would become open loan on
9 said maturity day.

10 And as the Court may recall, we have the testimony
11 of Dr. Jassin describing all the steps that needed to be
12 taken in order to provide what is seemingly pretty simple,
13 digital currency address.

14 A digital wallet is where crypto is stored. Each
15 digital wallet have multiple digital addresses or can have
16 multiple digital addresses, which is a series of
17 combinations of letters and numbers which tells people where
18 to send crypto.

19 The testimony at trial in this regard is only from
20 Dr. Jassin. This is on confirmation day two. He said that
21 Genesis was much different than a crypto exchange like
22 Coinbase where a crypto investor could just click a button
23 that says withdraw. Genesis had no such function. Instead,
24 first he had to, quote, "create a private key, which is
25 basically a large random number that has 256 bits of

1 entropy," unquote. Second. The number was converted into
2 the form of a bitcoin private key. And steps one and two
3 are commonly referred to as a way to create a digital
4 wallet.

5 Third, the bitcoin private key would then get
6 converted into an easy way of writing down the private key
7 and English words. So that's a 24-word seed phrase.

8 Fourth, you write the seed phrase on a piece of
9 paper or, quote, "since these amounts are significant, he
10 would also engrave these words with the steel plates." This
11 is commonly referred to as a crypto steel. And it's a
12 little metal device that holds your seed phrase.

13 Fifth, he would have to find a way to secure the
14 steel plates at different locations in case anything
15 happened.

16 Sixth, once he had that private key secured, he
17 would get the private key converted into a public key.

18 Seventh, from the public key it would get
19 converted into a bitcoin receipt address. And that's what
20 he provided Genesis for them to be able to finally give him
21 his bitcoin back.

22 The Debtors cross-examined Dr. Jassin and the
23 Debtor's argument today is suggesting, well, you didn't
24 really have to do all that. He would only have to do --
25 maybe that's what he wanted to do, but he didn't really do

1 all that.

2 In response, Dr. Jassin testified, "I described
3 the simplest way to create a secure offline receiving
4 address." He also testified --

5 THE COURT: Is there something in the contract
6 that mandates what your client testified to?

7 MR. EVANS: Yes.

8 THE COURT: All right. And what is that and what
9 does it say?

10 MR. EVANS: The contract says the lender must
11 provide a borrower a digital currency address for receiving
12 a repayment of a loan by close of business on the day prior
13 to the earlier of the maturity date or the recall delivery
14 date.

15 THE COURT: But the other steps that your client
16 went through in terms of how he would do it. I understand
17 from his testimony why he was doing what he was doing. But
18 I think I heard the argument that that wasn't a contractual
19 requirement. There was a contractual requirement that you
20 just read, but that's a lot less specific than the steps
21 that your client put forth.

22 MR. EVANS: So that's fair, Your Honor, that the
23 steps that he put forward are not explicitly laid out in the
24 contract. And what Dr. Jassin testified to was these
25 contracts are only available to crypto holders that would

1 pledge a hundred bitcoin or more. And when you tell a
2 crypto creditor -- a crypto investor that they need to
3 provide a hundred bitcoin or more, these are the minimum
4 steps that they would do to provide a digital currency
5 address.

6 And in fact, Dr. Jassin testified that "there
7 isn't a single one that wouldn't do the things the way that
8 I described."

9 THE COURT: Well, is he -- he wasn't offered as an
10 expert.

11 MR. EVANS: Correct.

12 THE COURT: And so he gave me his opinion as
13 owner, and I'm happy to take it. But he -- again, I didn't
14 have any expert testimony in this case of that sort. So I
15 will take it for what his opinion is. That's fair.

16 MR. EVANS: That's fair enough, Your Honor. That
17 was pretty much my next point.

18 After Dr. Jassin testified on day two, there was
19 another confirmation hearing date on day three. The Debtors
20 could have brought forward one of the dozens of Genesis
21 employees that are currently being paid by Genesis to
22 provide testimony that contradicted Dr. Jassin that said
23 what he did wasn't necessary, that said actually all of our
24 investors do something totally different and it's much
25 easier.

1 THE COURT: That's true. I mean, I think I
2 understand their position, rightly or wrongly, to be that
3 they made the legal argument about what the contract
4 requires. I think that's where the parting of the ways was.

5 MR. EVANS: Right. And so where we land -- and I
6 think you are exactly right, Your Honor, they are making a
7 legal argument based on the terms of the contract. We're
8 arguing on the contract plus the witness.

9 But what is the Court left with? Now there's
10 uncontroverted testimony from Dr. Jasson describing the
11 technical obligations owed by crypto creditors to Genesis.

12 THE COURT: Well, I am guessing that what I'm
13 going to hear from other folks is that the contract is the
14 contract. Right? And that some people's opinions about the
15 contract is not the same as the contract. And that's sort
16 of blackletter law unless there's an ambiguity in a
17 contract. So that's as I understand it, regardless of what
18 jurisdiction you're in -- and I imagine this is New York
19 law, but I think all jurisdictions I've had the pleasure of
20 visiting in this job all say the same thing about ambiguity
21 and contracts.

22 MR. EVANS: The contract requires the crypto
23 creditor or the crypto investor to provide a digital
24 currency address.

25 THE COURT: Yeah, I got it.

1 MR. EVANS: And what the testimony describes is
2 what needs to be done in order to do that.

3 THE COURT: It describes his opinion about what
4 needs to be done. And again, I think that's where there's a
5 difference of opinion as to what's relevant for what I'm
6 looking at. I'm just trying to be candid instead of teasing
7 through the issues. I understood the Debtor's position to
8 be the contract says what it says, Mr. Jassin said what he
9 said, and that's where we are.

10 MR. EVANS: Fair enough.

11 THE COURT: So let me ask you one question, which
12 is there was a lot of discussion about the -- and citations
13 from a lot of cases about automatic renewal options not
14 constituting executory contracts. Do you have any case you
15 wanted to point out to the contrary?

16 MR. EVANS: Both *In re Windstream* and *NuPage*, both
17 cited in our brief, described contracts that had automatic
18 renewal provisions. And they said that can be an executory
19 contract. We are not saying there's caselaw that we have
20 that says they must be an executory contract. And that's
21 one reason why we are not relying solely on that provision
22 for our argument here.

23 THE COURT: All right. Anything else on executory
24 contracts?

25 MR. EVANS: Yes. There is one provision that I

1 would like to point to. I know the Debtors are focused on
2 the contract, and we are too. And this was stated in
3 Paragraph 55 of our brief. And it states, "If either party
4 fails to perform in the event of a hard fork or air drop
5 described in the contract, the non-defaulting party may
6 declare an event of a default and terminate." Section 5 of
7 the MBAs confer an obligation to the crypto creditors. This
8 section concerns hard fork. Hard fork is when a blockchain
9 splits, which will generally result in a new form of that
10 cryptocurrency. And the classic form of that cryptocurrency
11 as defined in the MBA, a hard fork means a permanent
12 divergence in the blockchain or an air drop or any other
13 event which results in the creation of a new token. An
14 airdrop under the contract means a distribution of a new
15 token or tokens resulting from the ownership of a
16 preexisting token. And so what this section describes is
17 that the parties need to do in the event of a hard fork or
18 an air drop.

19 And just to be clear, I know there was some
20 discussion of we're in control of everything, there is not
21 going to be this contingent obligation. None of the parties
22 here have any control as to whether there is a hard fork or
23 an airdrop. This is not purely hypothetical. There have
24 been a number of hard forks and air drops under the Ethereum
25 blockchain. There have been a couple in the bitcoin

1 blockchain. These things happen.

2 Section 5(a). In the event of a public
3 announcement of a future hard fork or an air drop in the
4 blockchain for any loaned assets, lender, the crypto
5 creditor shall provide email notification to borrower.
6 Borrower and lender may agree, regardless of loan type,
7 either to terminate a loan without any penalties or for
8 lender to manage the hard fork on behalf of borrower. This
9 means that if there is a hard fork, the parties may agree
10 that lender, us crypto creditors, have to manage a hard fork
11 to the Debtors. And if there is a hard fork resulting in
12 new tokens -- that's this air drop concept I was talking
13 about -- Genesis is -- The Debtors, sorry, are entitled to
14 them under other certain circumstances and the crypto
15 creditors are entitled to them in other circumstances. And
16 both parties have to evaluate who is entitled to these new
17 tokens.

18 Section 5(c). There are restrictions on market
19 capitalization, 24-hour trading volume. Where this shakes
20 out is if certain criteria is hit, Genesis needs to transfer
21 the new tokens to the crypto creditors. If those criteria
22 are not hit, the crypto creditors have to confer ownership
23 of those new tokens back to the Debtors. Those obligations
24 concerning air drops and hard forks remain to this day.

25 I want to talk about a case that was discussed by

1 the Debtors which is In re Hawker Beechcraft. And In re
2 Hawker Beechcraft described contingent obligations. And
3 they're right. We cited this for the purpose of stating
4 that contingent obligations are sufficient to render a
5 contract executory. And in that instance, there were a
6 number of things that if it happened, the parties had
7 obligations to one another. And the Debtors distinguished
8 this case saying, well, that was only because in those
9 contracts, those provisions were identified as material.
10 That's the same thing here. Section 7(d) of the MBAs say
11 not complying with air drops, the new tokens, or the hard
12 fork provisions is a material breach.

13 THE COURT: So back up for a second. You're
14 saying if because of an airdrop or hard fork there is new
15 currency created, it's a breach?

16 MR. EVANS: No.

17 THE COURT: I thought I heard you use the word
18 breach, but I suggest I misheard.

19 MR. EVANS: Sorry, sorry. If either party does
20 not comply with the air drop, hard fork, new token
21 provisions in the MBA, they have described that
22 noncompliance as a material breach.

23 THE COURT: And where is that?

24 MR. EVANS: That is Section 7(d).

25 THE COURT: And what does it say?

1 MR. EVANS: Section 7 is a default section. It is
2 further understood that any of the following events shall
3 constitute an event of default hereunder against the
4 defaulting party and shall be herein referred to as an event
5 of default or events of default. Section D describes a
6 "material default by either party in the performance of any
7 of the other agreements, conditions, covenants, provisions,
8 or stipulations contained in this agreement including,
9 without limitation, a failure by either party to abide by
10 its obligations in Section 4 or 5 of the agreement. And
11 such parties' failure to cure said material default within
12 10 business days. Section 5 is the section labeled -- let's
13 get the words exactly right. Hard fork.

14 THE COURT: All right.

15 MR. EVANS: So we have the other executory
16 obligations in our brief. Those are the two I wanted to
17 focus on today. We do believe that 562 would be the just
18 result here. The debtor is one of the most crypto companies
19 in the world, attracting some of the highest-value
20 individual crypto investors, many of which are crypto
21 creditors now. Genesis' balance sheet and a massive asset
22 accumulation was due to crypto investors providing their
23 bitcoin and ETH to it.

24 THE COURT: Well, it either or isn't an executory
25 contract. There's lots of people arguing about where the

1 money should go as a matter of policy. So I will decide the
2 legal question and let the chips fall where they may.

3 MR. EVANS: Fair enough.

4 THE COURT: So what would you like to argue as to
5 releases?

6 MR. EVANS: And, Your Honor, if I could just have
7 a moment to address the UCC's argument about the horribles
8 that will fall us if we win or lose or assert these claims.
9 If you want me to do releases first, I'll go there.

10 THE COURT: No, no. Go ahead, please. Is there
11 somebody -- is there somebody on the -- there is somebody
12 who's got an open mic. Open mic moments are always bad,
13 particularly in the law. So please mute yourself. Thank
14 you. It was soft enough I thought maybe I'm hearing things.

15 MR. EVANS: Okay.

16 THE COURT: Okay. Your response to the UCC?

17 MR. EVANS: Yes. So the UCC is seemingly taking
18 the position that since the crypto creditors' group has
19 asserted what they believe their rights are under Chapter
20 11, that they are, A, asking for fiat claims, which we're
21 not. Or B, asking for a resolution where if we lose our
22 objection, then the whole plan gets thrown out and we get
23 treated somehow disparately from everybody else. Neither of
24 those is what we're asking for and neither of them are
25 supported.

1 There are classes of creditors identified in the
2 plan. Bitcoin creditors are class four. ETH creditors are
3 class five. That's where all of our group sits. There's
4 nothing in the plan that says you are a bitcoin creditor
5 unless you object. And therefore, you are not. You are an
6 ETH creditor unless you speak up about your rights under
7 Chapter 11, and then you are not. There is no provision for
8 that.

9 And so all we're doing is objecting to the plan
10 because we believe it does not comply with 11 U.S.C. 562.
11 And we shouldn't be penalized for that. If we lose, then we
12 lose. And we get the plan just like everybody else.

13 THE COURT: Yeah, no. But I think that's his
14 point. If you lose, you win. Right? You lose, and if the
15 plan is confirmed, you still get the benefit of the
16 distribution principles. Again, it doesn't matter. I have
17 to decide what the executory contracts question, and I'll
18 decide that.

19 I think his thought is, as sometimes happens,
20 someone says -- people will point out occasionally in terms
21 of the equity of arguments whether somebody is essentially
22 playing with house money or not. And so he's made that
23 point. And it is what it is. But I still have the
24 executory contract issue to resolve regardless of that
25 phenomenon.

1 MR. EVANS: And it leads us right into the
2 releases. Because just like parties will object to releases
3 and if they lose on their objection to releases, they don't
4 get given negative status or devalued or...

5 THE COURT: Well, there is a point that to the
6 extent there's an argument that you make that would lead to
7 a hard stop where otherwise there wouldn't be a hard stop in
8 the case, it is what it is. So I haven't again figured out
9 what everything looks like in the context of the many
10 objections and arguments made today. I will. But I think
11 that is a real thing. And so I mentioned that only because
12 there has been a discussion about delay and the significance
13 of delay. So that's a real consideration, a real world
14 consideration. It doesn't solve lots of legal issues for
15 me, but it's a legitimate, real world consideration for now.
16 So on to releases.

17 MR. EVANS: The plan seeks to release 176 Genesis
18 personnel and uncapped number of what they have defined as
19 related parties. This includes six C-suite executives who
20 were employed prior to the petition date. It also includes
21 the interim CEO, who has been an executive of the company
22 since May of 2020.

23 The Debtors have refused to identify who the
24 related parties are. And they said it's not common, related
25 parties often don't get disclosed. We don't know exactly

1 who they are, but just we're going to be okay, stick with
2 the related parties discussion. There was a stick with the
3 related parties definition.

4 There was a paragraph in their confirmation brief
5 at 75 that said to the extent there is any concern regarding
6 the identities of related parties, that matter can be
7 addressed if and when a person or entity asserts they are a
8 related party in a litigated context. Well, that's not a
9 good backstop.

10 So because we don't want to decide who a related
11 party is and who they are not, we --

12 THE COURT: Well, there's a definition, right?
13 When you say not identified, you mean not identified by
14 name, individual.

15 MR. EVANS: Correct. Correct. And the definition
16 includes, for example, members, managers, employees, agents,
17 consultants, investment bankers, representatives. There are
18 terms in the related party definition that are exceedingly
19 broad. And in our view, waiting around to determine for the
20 estate of the litigation trust to determine, hey, I want to
21 sue this third party, let me wait and see if they put
22 forward as an affirmative defense that I've actually
23 released them isn't good enough.

24 THE COURT: Well, let me ask you about that. You
25 mentioned litigation. And I think one of the primary points

1 and things I think that was added in response to an
2 objection that was made was to include cooperation
3 agreements of people cooperating on litigation because there
4 is in fact a significant litigation or more that are out
5 there. And so what I understand the Debtor's position to be
6 is that that is value, especially when considering the
7 results of the investigation, and the instances where folks
8 who might otherwise be covered were kicked out based on sort
9 of facts that the Debtors were aware of or other parties
10 made them aware of, and so that's a valuable thing.
11 Because, again, this is a debtor release. This isn't a
12 third party release. It's a debtor release. So the Debtors
13 have made that business judgement about releases and the
14 benefits and the things you're giving up in the context of
15 carveouts for fraud, gross negligence, and willful
16 misconduct. So what's your basis to say that that's an
17 irrational decision?

18 MR. EVANS: Fair question. Just one point of
19 clarification. The related parties' concern the release in
20 the plans, and then there's also Genesis-released personnel,
21 which is the 176 --

22 THE COURT: Well, let's start with the Genesis-
23 released personnel.

24 MR. EVANS: Let's focus on the releases.

25 THE COURT: Because as I understand it, your

1 objection hasn't changed.

2 MR. EVANS: It has not.

3 THE COURT: Yeah. So let's start with the 167.

4 MR. EVANS: Okay.

5 THE COURT: Or 176.

6 MR. EVANS: Let me focus on your first question,
7 which was the Debtor said they are going to cooperate with
8 the estate and cooperate in litigation, isn't that important
9 to you and shouldn't they get releases for that basis.
10 Maybe.

11 Now, what we've seen is a cooperation agreement
12 that was filed midway through the confirmation hearing that
13 said that the employees that are being released will
14 cooperate with litigation. And if they don't, they're
15 fired. Right? That's basically what it says. Or they
16 won't be on that list.

17 What we don't have and what is not on the record
18 is what their preexisting obligations are. AS an employe of
19 the company --

20 THE COURT: But nobody -- I don't think anybody
21 raised this earlier during the trial when we can actually
22 answer these questions. But it's fine. So you don't know
23 what their existing obligations are to cooperate.

24 MR. EVANS: I don't know what their existing
25 obligations are to cooperate. And three of the things that

1 they said they were going to cooperate with were a bunch of
2 -- were regulatory inquiries, many of which have all been
3 resolved.

4 THE COURT: But don't you run the risk that
5 somebody is going to say that you're supplying your business
6 judgement for the Debtors in the context of this? I mean...

7 MR. EVANS: Let me address that point head-on.
8 Because that's an important part of our argument.

9 Our position is that the Special Committee was the
10 body that was tasked with providing prior written consent
11 prior to the releases. The evidence at trial, the evidence
12 in the record in our view supports the notion that there was
13 no business judgment made. Because Mr. Aronzon when he made
14 the decision did not have sufficient facts to make a
15 business judgement. And so I'm not supplanting my business
16 judgement for anyone else. The body that was tasked with
17 providing written consent --

18 THE COURT: On that I would disagree with you.
19 You may criticize his business judgement, but you are -- I
20 mean, he literally has statements that he says in my
21 business judgement we think these releases are appropriate.
22 So you are. I mean, let's just be clear what you're doing.
23 You can make arguments that that's appropriate here, but
24 that is in fact you are taking on his business judgement. I
25 mean, there's really not a way to sugarcoat that.

1 MR. EVANS: Let me move to why I think the
2 business judgement wasn't supported by the facts in the
3 record.

4 We cross-examined Mr. Aronzon extensively during
5 the course of the examination hearing. There was a proffer
6 filed 20 minutes before the cross-examination. And I think
7 what's really important to note here is all the things he
8 didn't know. All the things that he didn't know when he
9 signed the list of releases on December 29th, 2023 when he
10 stated that he was driving in his car when he agreed to the
11 releases. He did not --

12 THE COURT: Let me ask you. So if he didn't know
13 something and then later, I think as is the case with
14 supplementing the record at my request or my suggestion to
15 provide additional information. And then those things all
16 turn out the answers to those seven questions. I think all
17 turned out to be good answers for purposes of your client,
18 meaning resolving issues sort of as you went through. Does
19 that mean that, again, as a collective business entity and
20 the Debtor, Mr. Aronzon, is the declarant and he is the
21 party who is cross-examined. But if I ultimately find that
22 there is a reasonable basis for it based on the totality of
23 the record, is it your view that if Mr. Aronzon signed
24 something at a certain point and it's frozen in that time as
25 to what he knew?

1 MR. EVANS: His consent is as good as it was on
2 the day he signed it.

3 THE COURT: But let me explain to you how court
4 works here. These issues come up all the time. And since
5 we try to get at the truth of the matter with as much
6 information as possible, it is quite often the case that
7 people ask questions about these things, whether it's
8 releases or something else and are provided with
9 information. And in fact that's certainly the exchange
10 that's gone on here with your client and with the U.S.
11 Trustee's Office and with others. And it is highly
12 problematic as a matter of reaching a proper and just result
13 to sort of play a game of gotcha and freeze things
14 artificially at a moment in time and say, well, when I
15 deposed you, you said X. So I don't even know how we would
16 mechanically do that. Because it means, well, we can't make
17 that person available for a deposition until we finish the
18 entire process. So I guess that back row of people will be
19 deposed while we have a hearing going on.

20 But no, listen, it's an important point. Because
21 I think your world view on that stands in the way of the
22 process that is pretty common and, frankly, seems to be an
23 appropriate vehicle for getting at the truth. So...

24 MR. EVANS: How about I focus on what he knew at
25 the time of the confirmation hearing?

1 THE COURT: Well, but is that your position? I
2 mean, I want to be clear about exactly what the scope of
3 your objection is.

4 MR. EVANS: The scope of my objection is when he
5 gave the written consent, which is the only written consent
6 that he ever gave, on December 29th, 2023.

7 THE COURT: All right.

8 MR. EVANS: That he didn't have the sufficient
9 factual basis. My position also is that he didn't have a
10 sufficient factual basis at the confirmation hearing. And
11 he still doesn't. At least -- I haven't talked to him
12 recently, but at the confirmation hearing.

13 For example, he testified at the confirmation
14 hearing he did not know prior to the motion in limine we
15 filed on February 21 how many people were being released.

16 THE COURT: Okay. But again, you're going back in
17 time. So if we later got -- so it is irrelevant in your
18 mind that numbers were later provided.

19 MR. EVANS: If he provided a written consent
20 again, it would be relevant. But he provided one written
21 consent on December 29th, 2023.

22 THE COURT: I will tell you that argument I am not
23 going to find persuasive whatever else I do, because I think
24 it is a real enemy to actually reaching just and appropriate
25 results in large cases that are quick-moving and where

1 people need to exchange information. I think freezing
2 things as of a particular date -- and if you remember at the
3 trial I said you've learned these things for purposes of the
4 proffer. Do you need additional time, would you want to
5 question the witness now. And I did that because surprise
6 is a legitimate concern. I get it. You decided no, I will
7 ask the witness the questions now. So I am certainly happy
8 to prevent undue surprise and to compromise somebody's
9 ability to ask intelligent questions. But I will tell you
10 right now, I reject the notion that we're going to play this
11 game of gotcha down the road if additional facts come to
12 light and that I'm supposed to throw them all out. That's
13 just -- that would wreak a lot of havoc in a lot of cases.

14 MR. EVANS: Well, let me just focus on then less
15 about the timing and more about knowledge at confirmation.

16 Mr. Aronzon testified that he did not know whether
17 any of the released parties signed loan documents with 3AC.
18 With respect to financial statements, he said that he
19 thought others reviewed financial statements from 3AC.

20 THE COURT: But am I right in remembering the
21 testimony that there were a number of questions and back and
22 forth where he, for a number of these questions, said nobody
23 who was involved in the decision on things like Three Arrows
24 Capital got a release? I can't tell you whether someone in
25 their role as a functionary was required to sign but was not

1 a decision-making person whether one of those people is
2 released. Am I remembering that correctly?

3 MR. EVANS: Your recollection of that piece is
4 correct. There was words to that effect I think with
5 respect to 3AC.

6 THE COURT: But then what's your -- if that's the
7 testimony and that's the evidence, what's your point? That
8 somebody who is being given direction by somebody else who
9 makes the decision and has no independent decision-making
10 authority but whose name ends up on a document, that that
11 precludes them from getting a release? Doesn't that elevate
12 form over substance?

13 MR. EVANS: The questions were designed to test
14 whether he had sufficient knowledge of the 3AC loans to
15 issue releases one way or the other. And so whether he knew
16 who signed the documents --

17 THE COURT: But I think he answered nobody who was
18 involved in the decision-making process as to the Three
19 Arrows Capital loans got a release. Your question was a
20 different one. Your question was is there somebody who may
21 have signed off on a document who did not have decision-
22 making authority. And he said I can't tell you that because
23 we didn't think that was the relevant question. And my
24 question to you is does your focus there miss the forest for
25 the trees, whatever metaphor you want to make, elevate form

1 over substance.

2 MR. EVANS: Let me try to get to the forest on the
3 3AC issue, which is 3AC had no audited financial statements.
4 That was a big problem for this bankruptcy estate, for a
5 number of the other crypto bankruptcy estates. And when we
6 asked Mr. Aronzon whether 3AC had audited financial
7 statements, he says I have no idea. And so if he is the one
8 that's appointed to make a decision as to whether releases
9 should be given to insiders, he should at least know that.
10 And that was our point of the 3AC cross-examination.

11 THE COURT: All right.

12 MR. EVANS: We had similar lines of testimony Your
13 Honor will recall about the BCG notes, whether any of them
14 signed them, whether anyone was involved and to the extent
15 of the -- extending the maturity date of DCG loans, whether
16 released parties were involved in decisions during the tax
17 sharing agreement, and whether any insiders were involved
18 with diligence in relation to the assumption by DCG of the
19 GAP loans. Similar testimony as to 3AC.

20 THE COURT: Right. But I think similar meaning
21 that the question ultimately devolved into whether somebody
22 who had decision-making authority got a release. And the
23 answers were no, but he couldn't swear that somebody who
24 didn't have their name somewhere mentioned in that corporate
25 structure who works on that stuff. Right?

1 MR. EVANS: We were given conclusions both in the
2 proffer and by Mr. Aronzon. We have one fact witness. That
3 was the only witness offered to us. And --

4 THE COURT: No, no. I'm talking about what the
5 testimony was.

6 MR. EVANS: Yes.

7 THE COURT: That the testimony was that nobody who
8 was a decisionmaker on those issues was given a release.

9 MR. EVANS: That was the conclusion, yes. And
10 then the cross-examination was designed to test whether he
11 knew whether that was true.

12 THE COURT: Fair enough. Fair enough.

13 MR. EVANS: As another example, there was a line
14 in the proffer that said that the released parties were
15 subject to indemnification by the Debtors and so the claims
16 would be worthless anyway. And then when asked whether he
17 knew if all of these released persons were subject to
18 indemnification, he said he did not know. There was also a
19 line in the proffer that said that pursuing the insiders was
20 not financially worthwhile. We asked whether he reviewed or
21 anyone reviewed any personal financial statements from those
22 insiders, and he said no.

23 And the Debtors had an opportunity to supplement
24 the evidence in the record if they wanted. They chose not
25 to. They chose not to do so. They could have redirected

1 Mr. Aronzon. They could have asked him describe what you
2 knew when you authorized your releases. Why didn't you
3 think it was necessary to look at the loan documents from
4 3AC or find out whether they were audited financial
5 statements? What facts did you rely on when coming to this
6 conclusion? And they didn't do that. They didn't do that.

7 So the problem with the record here is all we have
8 is a conclusory proffer submitted 20 minutes before his
9 examination --

10 THE COURT: Well, we had the declaration. Right?

11 MR. EVANS: We had the declaration.

12 THE COURT: Right. And so there were -- I think
13 the proffer was something that when I asked you what is it
14 that you would like to know, you identified seven topics.
15 They were the topics that were identified in your pleading.

16 MR. EVANS: Yes.

17 THE COURT: And we went through them. And the
18 proffer was the result of trying to answer those questions
19 to provide additional information.

20 MR. EVANS: Fair enough. I think it was either
21 seven or nine, but whatever ones we identified, those are
22 the ones that they addressed in the proffer. We have
23 different views as to whether those are sufficient enough.
24 In our view they were conclusory and --

25 THE COURT: No, that's fair enough. I'm just

1 trying to be careful with the record when you say the only
2 evidence -- things like the only evidence we have is the
3 proffer. So I'm just trying to straighten that out, because
4 that's not accurate.

5 MR. EVANS: Fair enough. Fair enough.

6 THE COURT: What else would you like to tell me?

7 I will say I have an unhealthy-detailed memory about witness
8 testimony.

9 MR. EVANS: Very good.

10 THE COURT: My apologies.

11 MR. EVANS: No, very impressive. When we started
12 this argument, we urged the Court to focus on the record and
13 the record, because it's the only record. Admissible
14 evidence only. With respect to the crypto group's
15 objections, what is in evidence and what is not. Here's
16 what we believe is in the record.

17 On 562, we have the contracts. We have a
18 stipulation where the Debtors admit or agreed that the MBAs
19 are covered contracts for the purpose of this dispute. We
20 have Dr. Jassin's testimony explaining why at least he
21 believed the MBAs are executory. And we have the contracts
22 themselves, including obligations concerning the digital
23 wallets and the hard forks and the air drop.

24 THE COURT: I have the 562 argument. I've got it.

25 MR. EVANS: And as to the releases, we just went

1 through what we believe the record shows with Mr. Aronzon.
2 What's not in the record is any witness from Genesis
3 rebutting Dr. Jassin, anyone else from Genesis saying that
4 what he said about the digital wallets is crazy or unique or
5 specific to him, or redirect Mr. Aronzon to restate what he
6 knew or didn't know at the time and what he knew or didn't
7 know now.

8 Creative arguments from the lawyers, no matter how
9 smart, is not evidence. Lawyers trying to convince the
10 Court about how the contract actually worked is not
11 evidence. Empty threats about the parade of horribles that
12 could, may, or maybe will occur if the crypto group is
13 successful or unsuccessful is not evidence.

14 THE COURT: I got it. We don't need to repeat
15 everything. I got it. I know what's evidence and what
16 isn't.

17 MR. EVANS: Fair enough. We believe the
18 admissible evidence at trial supports two conclusions. One,
19 that the plan cannot be confirmed because it violates 11
20 U.S.C. 562. And two, that the Debtors failed to meet their
21 burden to support releases for a still unknown number of
22 insiders.

23 THE COURT: Am I right just the way you said that
24 at the end, you would like the plan not to be confirmed?

25 MR. EVANS: The plan in its current iteration to

1 not be confirmed because of 11 U.S.C. 562 and the releases.

2 THE COURT: All right. So go back to negotiate.

3 MR. EVANS: What we want is a ruling that we're
4 right on 11 U.S.S. 562, the plan can't be confirmed in its
5 current iteration. And then what would happen practically
6 is --

7 THE COURT: No, that's fine. I just -- different
8 people will say here's my argument, here's the problem,
9 Judge, and here's what I want. And those things can vary.
10 Right? There's different variations on that. I want you to
11 fix them as to my client versus I want you to blow the plan
12 up. There's different ways to look at it. That's why I
13 want to be very clear what it is you're asking for.

14 MR. EVANS: I'm not asking Your Honor to redline
15 the plan or the distribution principles. I know you can't
16 do that. What we're asking is to apply 11 U.S.C. 562. In
17 our view it applies here and the plan can't be confirmed in
18 its current iteration on that basis.

19 THE COURT: Thank you.

20 MR. KESSLER: Good afternoon, Your Honor. For the
21 record, Tom Kessler from Cleary Gottlieb for the debtors.
22 Very briefly two points.

23 First on the discussion of the hard fork
24 provision. As we lay out in our brief and as we discussed,
25 contingent obligations do not necessarily render -- a

1 contingent obligation isn't necessarily sufficient on its
2 own to render a contract executory, nor is one performance
3 obligation. We lay all this out in our brief I think amply,
4 and I'll leave that where it is.

5 On the second piece that was focused on -- I think
6 I may be the only person who hasn't had a chance to say it,
7 so I will say it. The contract is the contract is the only
8 contract, the contract. And as Your Honor noted, the
9 contract speaks for itself.

10 I think what's pretty important here if I can
11 direct the Court to an example of these MBAs. This is JX-
12 017. It's Dr. Jassin's. There was some discussion of
13 Section 2(c)(1) and the requirement to provide a digital
14 currency address and to have a wallet at the time that the
15 loan needs to be repaid.

16 I think it's important to know that in that
17 provision, the contract goes on to say that if a lender has
18 not provided to the borrower that digital currency address,
19 then the loan becomes an open loan and the maturity date or
20 the delivery date simply ceases to exist and the loan will
21 be repaid at such time as the digital currency address
22 becomes available. So it isn't the kind of all-or-nothing
23 composition that was suggested in the presentation this
24 afternoon.

25 And of course I will rely on Your Honor's sharp

1 memory of the presentation of evidence and Dr. Jassin's
2 testimony, but I think he was unequivocal that the steps
3 that he took were his own personal view of how to create a
4 secure coin wallet, that they weren't required under the
5 MBA, and that there were other much simpler, much more
6 ministerial ways to do the same act and achieve the same
7 result.

8 If there's nothing else, I will cede the podium.

9 THE COURT: All right, thank you.

10 MS. VANLARE: Your Honor, Jane VanLare. Very,
11 very briefly. Just a point about the cooperation
12 agreements. There was a point made I think about the fact -
13 - some suggestion that perhaps the Genesis-released
14 personnel are already otherwise obligated to do the things
15 that the cooperation agreement would require them to do.
16 And I just note that many of the Genesis-released personnel
17 are no longer with the company. And obviously those who are
18 still with the company, there's nothing sort of preventing
19 them from leaving. So I just note that for the Court's
20 consideration with respect to the cooperation agreement.

21 THE COURT: And does the cooperation agreement
22 specifically address circumstances where someone is no
23 longer employed if this obligation continues to cooperate?

24 MS. VANLARE: Yes. Yes, it does, Your Honor.

25 THE COURT: All right. It is what it is. I'm

1 just asking for a memory assist on that. All right.

2 MS. VANLARE: Other than that, Your Honor, I won't
3 repeat what I already said. I think there's ample record
4 here to support the Debtor's business judgment in granting
5 the Debtor releases. Thank you.

6 THE COURT: All right, thank you.

7 MR. SHORE: Very briefly, Your Honor. You
8 mentioned in questioning counsel the concept of paying with
9 house money. And I want to be perfectly clear about what's
10 going on here. We have a giant poker game, that's a fine
11 analogy. But there is no house money. It's all the
12 creditors' money. There is one card left to turn over. Is
13 DCG right or are the Ad Hoc Crypto creditors right? The
14 Debtors have proposed to chop the pot, and everybody has
15 said let's chop the pot. You've got two players saying no,
16 what we want to do is we want to go all-in. DCG wants to
17 take all of the crypto creditors' money and go in against
18 their own interests on the 502 issue and the Ad Hoc Group
19 wants to take all of the dollar denominated creditors' money
20 and go all in. It's not a fair result to force people to
21 litigate the issue.

22 Now, because my arguments tend to the devilish
23 side and not the heavenly side, I would love to find a way
24 to put those two parties in a room and let them play with
25 each other's money to resolve that issue. And DCG pays the

1 crypto creditors if they lose, and the crypto creditors pay
2 DCG the surplus that is created if their claims are
3 dollarized. But we don't have a way to do that.

4 And the reason I raise the issue of what did they
5 really want is not to threaten them. But it's just not as
6 easy as they say, nor is it as easy as DCG says. For the
7 crypto creditors, if their claims were treated as executory
8 contracts, they would have to file a rejection damages
9 claim.

10 The statute says you value it at the time of the
11 termination. We're just going to assume that's what the
12 rejection means here, even though rejection is not
13 termination. But that does not affect the ability of the
14 Court to address the nunc pro tunc issue. Basically what
15 they are saying is we want you, even though this case has
16 been pending for all this time and there's a whole bunch of
17 legal delay that is not the fault of the other creditors --
18 getting to that (indiscernible) standard in that long
19 section they have on what is an appropriate nunc pro tunc
20 order and what isn't. It is not clear that the right result
21 here would be that the Court would determine that the
22 rejection damage claim is calculated as of today, \$68,000,
23 and not the petition date, \$21,000, and not the date the
24 plan was solicited, \$27,000. Everybody has got risk here.
25 And all I'm trying to do as the fiduciary for all the

1 creditors is give most of the creditors what they want
2 without taking a position of two non-fiduciaries, one paying
3 an equity option and one playing a free option, to force
4 people to litigate an issue which has dramatic effects on
5 the recoveries.

6 So we ask that Your Honor accept the settlement as
7 is, and we'll move on.

8 THE COURT: All right. Anyone else who wishes to
9 be heard on the objection, CCAHG? All right. That matter
10 is now addressed. So two out of three ain't bad, as
11 Meatloaf says. So we have one more. And it's the United
12 States Trustee's Office.

13 I know that that objection has been narrowed. So
14 I'm not sure who the right person to hear from first on that
15 in light of that circumstance.

16 MS. VANLARE: Your Honor, Jane VanLare, Cleary
17 Gottlieb, on behalf of the Debtors. I will just briefly
18 summarize what I believe are the outstanding issues and then
19 I will quickly cede the podium to Mr. Zipes so he can
20 describe his position.

21 The first issue is the payment of the Ad Hoc Group
22 counsel's fees. I won't spend time on it because I think
23 it's been amply addressed both in my presentation as well as
24 various parties. But that's issue number one.

25 Issue number two is the plan's proposed

1 exculpation of non-estate fiduciaries. And I believe that
2 the only non-fiduciaries who are being exculpated here are
3 the members of the Ad Hoc Group's Steerco. We believe
4 those individuals were instrumental in negotiating key
5 aspects of the plan and the Gemini settlement.

6 Also -- sorry, it's the Ad Hoc Group Steerco
7 members and Gemini, but solely as the distribution agent
8 because it's going to be playing the important role of
9 making distributions per the Debtor's request.

10 Your Honor, the --

11 THE COURT: And that exculpation is tied to
12 everything done in the case.

13 MS. VANLARE: Correct. Correct. It's solely as
14 the distribution agent.

15 THE COURT: But I mean as well as for the Ad Hoc
16 Steerco, meaning that, again, as exculpation clauses are --

17 MS. VANLARE: Correct.

18 THE COURT: -- it's tied to the activities in the
19 case.

20 MS. VANLARE: That's right. That's right. Your
21 Honor, we think that the courts in this district routinely
22 approve exculpations of prepetition conduct that are
23 narrowly tailored as these are. And therefore we believe
24 that you should overrule the U.S. Trustee's objection on
25 this point.

1 The next point is the so-called no liability --
2 it's actually related, the no-liability provision of the
3 plan that exculpates the Gemini distribution agent and its
4 related parties for certain actions taken directly in
5 furtherance of the performance by the Gemini distribution
6 agent of its duties under the plan. And again, for the
7 reasons I just described, we think that's entirely
8 appropriate given the context and their role.

9 Then the final issue that we have is some -- is I
10 believe the U.S. Trustee has raised a concern that there is
11 some daylight between the releases and exculpations, which
12 are narrowed, and the injunction. And we don't think that's
13 the case, actually. And we believe that there is a sentence
14 in the plan which makes this clear, which -- And I'll just
15 read the sentence: "Further to the maximum extent permitted
16 under applicable law, the confirmation order shall
17 permanently enjoin the commencement of prosecution by any
18 person or entity whether directly, derivatively or
19 otherwise, of any cause of action solely to the extent
20 released or exculpated pursuant to this plan. Including the
21 enjoined actions against any released party or exculpated
22 party other than the Debtors or the winddown Debtors."

23 So in other words, we believe the plan already
24 makes it clear that the injunction provision isn't meant to
25 go beyond the releases and exculpations. I believe that's

1 the extent of the remaining issues, but I'll let Mr. Zipes
2 comment as to whether or not there is anything else.

3 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Zipes?

4 MR. ZIPES: Good afternoon, Your Honor. Greg
5 Zipes, with the U.S. Trustee's office. Ms. VanLare has
6 accurately summarized the remaining objections. They are
7 located in Footnote 3 of the letter that Debtors' counsel
8 submitted. We would elevate that footnote perhaps to the
9 first paragraph of that letter, Your Honor. But we'll take
10 it in a footnote, and that does adequately summarize our
11 position.

12 Your Honor, I'll be brief. I can go in whatever
13 order the Court wants, but in the absence of -- I'll just
14 dive into it --

15 THE COURT: Sure.

16 MR. ZIPES: -- starting with substantial
17 contribution. Your Honor, I was a little bit surprised by
18 the turn of events today where the parties -- the
19 professionals started arguing that in fact 503 may not apply
20 at all. And I'd like to move the conversation back to 503.

21 This Court did cite Lehman, and that's a District
22 Court case that my office had appealed from the Bankruptcy
23 Court. Judge Sullivan was involved with that. And
24 basically, in so many words, you can't -- if there's a
25 specific provision that applies, that you can't look to more

1 general provisions under the Bankruptcy Code. That's
2 Supreme Court precedent under RadLAX and other Supreme Court
3 precedent. 503, the issue is slightly different there, Your
4 Honor, in Lehman, but the point is that 503 is the proper
5 place to look if professional fees are being dealt with in
6 the context of ad hoc groups.

7 And Your Honor, we've discussed testimony to a
8 certain degree. Mr. Aronzon was the witness that the
9 Debtors proffered for better force on the point of whether
10 ad hoc fees were reviewed. And Mr. Aronzon, under oath --
11 under questioning, said -- the question was, "But you didn't
12 review all the individual fees, did you?" And he said,
13 "No."

14 And I believe, Your Honor, that the standard for
15 substantial contribution is higher than just these fees were
16 incurred by us. There has to be, obviously, ad hoc
17 committee professionals or --

18 THE COURT: Yeah, well, let me ask you about that.
19 So, I think there's a couple of different objections here.
20 But if you look to 503 for a second -- so let's do that.
21 There certainly was a lot of evidence about the activity of
22 the two groups, particularly the ad hoc group. And there's
23 certain things that I think I've been pointed to that are
24 steps that help bring this case to this point.

25 So I'm thinking particularly if the ad hoc group's

1 discussions with New York Attorney General's office and its
2 alleged victims in that lawsuit, not surprising that they
3 would have a conversation. And certainly, the other thing
4 about a plan support agreement and other things that help
5 essentially gather consensus so that it allows the case to
6 move forward. And it's sort of beyond simply the parochial.
7 And certainly, the ad hoc group has a sizable number of
8 people and amount.

9 So I can understand if this is sort of a
10 documentation question. Well, yeah. I think that may be
11 something that's fixable. And so the question is basically
12 hearing the testimony, whether there's sort of a still -- a
13 substantive question as a matter of what evidence -- the
14 evidentiary record is about the role of -- let's take the ad
15 hoc group to start -- of the ad hoc group in terms of their
16 substantial contribution.

17 MR. ZIPES: Your Honor, I think that in the usual
18 context, there would be a showing of substantial
19 contribution. And then the question would be what do the
20 individual time records show at that point.

21 THE COURT: All right.

22 MR. ZIPES: So I --

23 THE COURT: I think we can probably figure that
24 out. Because I understand -- somebody can remind me -- I
25 don't have as good a memory for documents as I do for

1 witnesses -- what the provision is. Is it a specific dollar
2 amount? I think it's an up-to? Or is it just all fees?

3 MR. ZIPES: Well --

4 MR. ROSEN: For the ad hoc group - sorry.

5 MR. ZIPES: Go ahead.

6 MR. ROSEN: For the ad hoc group, there is no cap
7 on it, Your Honor. There was with respect to the Dollar
8 group.

9 THE COURT: Okay. I knew there was a cap
10 somewhere. All right. So, to me, that's a much more
11 fixable problem. Again, I'm not going to be naive enough to
12 volunteer and say that you all would be thrilled with that.
13 But I think it may be fixable problem in the sense of
14 sharing what the fees are and having the U.S. Trustee's
15 office take a look. And if that solves your problem, I
16 might be inclined to do that. And if I need to make a
17 ruling, I'll make a ruling. But would that be something
18 that would fix your problem? Mr. Zipes?

19 MR. ZIPES: Your Honor, we think it's important
20 that it be on the record and that there be some --

21 THE COURT: No, no. That's fine.

22 MR. ZIPES: Yes. And Your Honor --

23 THE COURT: As I think my earlier harangue, which
24 you all had to listen to, made clear, I recognize cases
25 evolve and we try to make progress where we can. So, that's

1 perfectly fine.

2 MR. ZIPES: And Your Honor, my office has agreed
3 to arrangements in the past on substantial contribution
4 where we ask that applications be filed and --

5 THE COURT: Well, I think at this point, I did ask
6 that question about applications earlier. And I think I was
7 trying to avoid something that was not a meaningful addition
8 to the -- to circumstances. But the idea of sharing
9 attorneys' fees -- and again, I think the devil's in the
10 details, you can work this out. I just didn't want to have
11 somebody say in order to check this box, I need to file this
12 piece of paper that says exactly what I just said standing
13 up. We'll try to avoid that, I would think.

14 MR. ZIPES: Your Honor, I appreciate that. One
15 practical issue that I wanted to bring to the Court's
16 attention is just when we review 503 applications,
17 oftentimes they're sort of a recitation that this time is
18 sort of for parochial reasons. And then this time is for --
19 we believe was a substantial contribution. And we didn't
20 necessarily get that from --

21 THE COURT: Well, here's the thing. That can be
22 awfully hard to separate. And will say that I tend to look
23 at as to whether a substantial contribution has been made
24 because I think it is awfully hard to tell, particularly as
25 you're going forward, as to exactly how things are going to

1 come together. And so I think at the end of the day, if you
2 look and say you all did things that contributed to the
3 holding of hands in the context of an agreement.

4 So, for example, I think I had this conversation
5 with someone in your office in connection with the AMR,
6 American Airlines case, and unions having an agreement to
7 get compensated. And it was clear, once you reached the end
8 of the case, that the Union had played just a central role
9 to lead to all sorts of good progress. But I do think there
10 were times when the Union stood up and said the Debtors are
11 wrong; this is terrible. And so I don't -- no one tried to
12 make a thing to parse it out because, frankly, in those
13 relationships, you sort of have to go through some of those
14 other things to get to the progress.

15 So I'm not -- my thought is if they're reasonable
16 fees, they're reasonable fees, because I think that I don't
17 know that the statute for substantial contribution
18 necessarily requires that I parse it out and put it into
19 individual boxes. It requires that I find that there's a
20 substantial contribution.

21 So, but again, I think the devil's in the details.
22 I think there is, based on what I've gotten thus far, much
23 like the American Airlines case, I have a pretty good sense
24 of what people have been doing. And I think your office
25 does too. Your office has been involved.

1 MR. ZIPES: Agreed, Your Honor.

2 THE COURT: So, what my thought would be for
3 people to sit down and try to document that, provide
4 attorneys' fees. Whether it's providing samples, whether
5 it's providing some of the description of tasks, I'm sure
6 you could work through that. Some of that's already in the
7 record.

8 MR. ZIPES: It is.

9 THE COURT: Yeah.

10 MR. ZIPES: It is, Your Honor. And we have gotten
11 cooperation from the parties. There's just this underlying
12 -- and maybe it was because this was an issue pushed to the
13 end -- but, Your Honor, we basically agree with the Court.

14 I just want to know that it would be an issue
15 possibly if this Court -- and if the parties are adhering to
16 position -- that it's anything other than substantial
17 contribution. But that's --

18 THE COURT: Yeah, I don't think we -- listen, as
19 exciting as it would be to write another opinion on 503 and
20 substantial contribution, I really don't want to stand in
21 the way of an appropriate results you all are -- you know,
22 again, and sort of I'm taking, frankly, my lead from you
23 all, because it's pretty clear people have been
24 communicating. They've been cooperative. Nobody sort of
25 wants to stand on ceremony. And again I'm sure there's a

1 fascinating 503 opinion to write. But I've written a couple
2 of those and I don't have a particular desire to necessarily
3 write another one, as fascinating as it would be.

4 So again, my hope is to reach a just result. And
5 so that's why I think I flagged it for folks when we started
6 confirmation to -- because I appreciate the additional
7 evidentiary record that was provided because I think that
8 was very helpful for everybody involved, including myself.

9 MR. ZIPES: Your Honor, I'll move on because I
10 understand. These are points that are important and
11 oftentimes, Your Honor, you'll see that my office is the
12 only one standing up at confirmation raising some of these
13 issues. But, so my office believes they are important to
14 raise and they --

15 THE COURT: No, no. Again, that's fine. That's
16 fine. And I know we're talking about this being done sort
17 of at the end and the people literally are at the end.

18 MR. ZIPES: Yep.

19 THE COURT: Sometimes that's the right spot to
20 deal with something like substantial contribution after
21 you've had sort of the full record and discussions about
22 things. So --

23 MR. ZIPES: And let me move on, Your Honor --

24 THE COURT: Sure.

25 MR. ZIPES: -- to the no liability provision,

1 which is an exculpation provision as well. But this, Your
2 Honor, goes to a post-effective date entity that -- and
3 asking for sort of approval of this Court. And we just
4 think that exculpation provisions generally of this nature
5 are no liability provisions, and as of the effective date
6 under 1125. So that --

7 THE COURT: I can see the timing point from your
8 office's perspective. I guess my understanding is what's
9 being asked is that Gemini, to the extent it's assisting the
10 Debtors in the estate and getting distributions out, doesn't
11 want to be sued for doing that. And so that's a bit
12 unusual.

13 But I do think, given that we're talking about so
14 many Gemini Earn Users, and Gemini's role as the agent, that
15 it's an effective and efficient and appropriate thing to do.
16 And since it is essentially effectuating the plan, I don't
17 know that it's really post-effective date. Because I think
18 what it's doing is part of making the plan effective. Maybe
19 somebody can straighten me out if I've got it wrong on that.

20 MR. ZIPES: Your Honor -- and I think that would
21 be the Debtors' position. They probably don't want to
22 straighten you out on that one. But the -- I will also
23 state that there's no temporal limit, regardless. So this
24 could be --

25 THE COURT: All right.

1 MR. ZIPES: -- This could be --

2 THE COURT: I think we could make it a task limit.

3 Make it very clear what it is. I'm not interested in
4 expanding the scope of traditional exculpation clauses
5 beyond what actually relates to the case. So let me make
6 that clear. And that's -- I don't think I would be doing
7 that. But again, if they are -- the proposals for them to
8 distribute the value that exists under the plan to folks
9 with whom they have a relationship and it's going to lead to
10 a lot less problems in the case, it does seem unfair to put
11 them on the chopping block for being sued. So that would be
12 my take on that. I think that that's fair.

13 I don't -- I also don't think it violates the
14 policy concerns about expanded exploration because of what
15 they'd be doing. So, what they're doing, I think is what
16 makes this different.

17 MR. ZIPES: And Your Honor, I would just note the
18 unusual aspect of that and the fact that oftentimes these
19 are dealt with in post-effective date governance documents
20 that are not necessarily under the Court's purview. And
21 that's --

22 THE COURT: Yeah. And that's fair. I think it is
23 an unusual circumstance. I would agree.

24 MR. ZIPES: Your Honor, and on the exculpation
25 point as well, this is something that this Court has heard

1 from my office. We would cite Washington Mutual, and there
2 are some non-estate fiduciaries being exculpated under the
3 plan, which includes Gemini distribution for that matter.
4 But Your Honor, that's another injection of ours.

5 THE COURT: Yeah. And again, I think my answer
6 would be similar. If they are doing things -- we're talking
7 about exculpation -- again, if they're doing things that are
8 contemplated by the plan that need doing again, I understand
9 Gemini's role here is unique. And so I would take a -- my
10 suggestion would be for the parties -- for you to sit down
11 with folks and look at what actually is being done by these
12 folks. So I think a Gemini distribution agent makes a lot
13 of sense to me.

14 And the ad hoc steering group, my understanding is
15 that that's really in connection with their efforts for
16 which we're talking about substantial contribution. Or am I
17 missing something? Or is there something different than
18 that?

19 MR. ZIPES: I think, Your Honor, we can work that
20 out. But I'm asking that the parties -- we ultimately --
21 they agreed to file something online in that regard so it's
22 part of the public record, but --

23 THE COURT: Yeah, that's fine. I think we can put
24 that into the confirmation order. I mean, or some other
25 thing to plan separately, whatever it is. I think that

1 that's -- that would -- if it's a record that you want, I
2 think that that's something that would be fairly -- that box
3 can be fairly easily checked, I would think.

4 MR. ZIPES: Your Honor, I'll move on, because --
5 under the injunction provision, Your Honor, the injunction
6 provision has a sentence in it -- and oftentimes this is
7 worked out, and unfortunately, again, it wasn't prior to the
8 confirmation. I know the Debtors in good faith tried to
9 come to an agreement with my office and we just didn't get
10 there.

11 There's a specific sentence in the injunction.
12 It's listed in our objection as well, Your Honor. And it
13 basically bootstraps the injunction, which goes to assisting
14 the discharge in this case. And it applies it to
15 exculpations. And we get that from the language in the
16 injunction, which has been flagged by Debtors' counsel. It
17 is in our objection. It's in the injunction language as
18 well.

19 THE COURT: Have they described your concern
20 accurately in saying that this is a concern, that there's
21 daylight between the releases and exculpations of the
22 injunction? Is that the issue?

23 MR. ZIPES: Your Honor, the issue is that it might
24 be appropriate for exculpations, but it's not appropriate
25 under the injunction provision. It's extending an

1 injunction to acts that wouldn't apply under --

2 THE COURT: Well, I mean, if the injunction -- if
3 the releases and exculpations are going to mean anything,
4 they need to be enforceable, right? I mean --

5 MR. ZIPES: They're enforceable under their own
6 provisions, the exculpation provision. There's no need to
7 bring them in and confuse matters with any injunction
8 language as well.

9 THE COURT: But I guess my thought is I don't --
10 then it's -- I mean, then it's, I guess, at worst redundant.
11 And if I was going to apply the redundancy rule to plans --

12 [LAUGHTER]

13 THE COURT: -- and confirmation orders, I'd have
14 to quit my day job. So I guess my thought is, I don't --
15 yeah, as long as -- I mean, my view is, as long as it does
16 not grant some additional license, some additional daylight,
17 and we all know the tried and true language --
18 notwithstanding anything else in the plan, the confirmation,
19 or wherever it is, this is coextensive with releases and
20 exculpation. So...

21 MR. ZIPES: Your Honor, to the extent that it's a
22 hypothetical and a hypothetical situation arising, but it is
23 covered -- it's not properly an injunction --

24 THE COURT: Yeah. I suppose there's an
25 interesting law review article to be written on that. I,

1 again, don't want to be the one to write it. So if it
2 doesn't -- if it's non-substantive, I think we can -- again,
3 I'm not troubled by it. It is -- does, in your point, does
4 seem to be a bit belt and suspenders. But again, there's a
5 lot litigation in this case, and so to the extent belt and
6 suspenders makes it very clear what the protections are, and
7 they aren't, that's probably not the worst thing.

8 MR. ZIPES: Okay. And then, Your Honor, I think
9 our last point -- and again, Your Honor -- again, this is
10 the end result of a lot of negotiations and a lot of things
11 haven't been changed already. I mean, these are just --
12 this is language that my office felt was important and we --
13 we drew a line in the sand on these.

14 Your Honor, the final point, I think, is the issue
15 of what happens to claims that are -- that have been listed
16 in the schedules as disputed, contingent, unliquidated, and
17 for which no proof of claim has been filed. And here, the
18 plan is finding that finding that they shall be deemed
19 disallowed and shall be expunged. And again, Your Honor,
20 just as a matter of --

21 THE COURT: Oh, well, that one, I think, you have
22 me on. Yeah, I think there's a process for claims allowance
23 and disallowance, and it is what it is and I don't think we
24 should change that in the plan. I don't know that that's -
25 I don't know that I want creditors to have to worry about

1 looking for that kind of a provision in the plan.

2 MR. ZIPES: And that -- and we just ask that they
3 track the appropriate bankruptcy rule language relating to
4 claims objections.

5 THE COURT: Yeah. I mean, unless I'm missing
6 something, just -- surprise is not a good thing for anybody
7 and...

8 MS. VANLARE: Your Honor, I can address that one
9 point. Jane VanLare, Cleary Gottlieb. So I think with
10 respect to the claims language, what we had proposed -- and
11 I don't think we've just had a chance to finalize it -- but
12 we had proposed adding into the language that Mr. Zipes just
13 referenced, the clause "subject to bankruptcy Rule
14 3003(c)(3)", to make clear that we're consistent with the
15 rules and we're not trying to do anything that would not
16 otherwise be permissible.

17 THE COURT: Yeah. I guess the only thing I would
18 say is, since there are a lot of individuals who are reading
19 this, that even if that's technically correct, it may not be
20 sufficiently transparent. So I'd ask you to come up with
21 some language that's transparent. Nobody should have to
22 read that and say what point; what does that mean for me?
23 But I think on the substance, it sounds like -- I can't see
24 you, Mr. Zipes.

25 MR. ZIPES: (indiscernible)

1 THE COURT: On the substance of it, I think we're
2 all in agreement. I think that that's just an important
3 thing to get right.

4 MS. VANLARE: Your Honor, I don't have anything
5 else to say with respect to the other points, other than on
6 the substantial contribution, the fees. Just to clarify for
7 the record that Mr. Aronzon may not be the one reviewing
8 time details. I don't think that would be customary. But
9 the time details were provided to the Debtors and Debtors-
10 in-house counsel. So I just note that.

11 But I heard what you said, and we obviously take
12 your --

13 THE COURT: Fair enough.

14 MS. VANLARE: -- take --

15 THE COURT: Fair enough. And listen, I'm not -- I
16 know these kinds of things from this side of the bench can
17 seem easy and then they become a morass. And that's not my
18 intent. So if people -- you talk to each other, and if you
19 need some direction or some assistance, I'm happy to provide
20 it.

21 MS. VANLARE: Mm hmm.

22 THE COURT: We can have a quick call about that.
23 I'm not trying to just say, it's your problem, good luck,
24 and you know, a month later you're still haggling over that.
25 That would not be a very good result.

Page 273

Page 273

1 MS. VANLARE: So I have nothing further on Mr.
2 Zipes comments. I do want to just make one clarification
3 point for the record that's been brought to my attention.
4 So, with respect to something I said earlier, I do
5 want to clarify the DCG did request as part of confirmation
6 discovery information about the governmental claims, and we
7 provided those claims in response to that discovery. So I
8 do want to make sure that the record is clear.
9 THE COURT: All right. And is that --
10 MS. LIOU: Your Honor?
11 THE COURT: Yes.
12 MS. LIOU: Sorry. Jessica Liou, for the record,
13 Weil Gotshal & Manges, on behalf of DCG. That's right. And
14 I think that was consistent with my earlier statement that
15 the proofs of claim themselves were provided to us, but
16 nothing in addition to that. Privilege was claimed over the
17 rest of the materials.
18 THE COURT: Right. Although, I guess they are
19 claims of governmental entities, right, as opposed to the
20 Debtors' claims, right? So, in the sense that the Debtors
21 are responding to the government allegations. So, another -
22 - it's a little different than asking somebody, you're a
23 plaintiff, it's your lawsuit, what's the basis for your
24 lawsuit? It's a little different to say.
25 MS. LIOU: Understood. It's just a quandary we

1 were all dealing with, where we were not in a position
2 without any information, records, correspondence, to be in a
3 position to file a proof of claim -- an objection to the
4 proofs of claim.

5 THE COURT: Yeah. All right. All right.

6 MR. ROSEN: Can I take one minute, sir?

7 THE COURT: Sure.

8 MR. ROSEN: Thank you. Your Honor, again for the
9 record, Brian Rosen, Proskauer Rose, on behalf of the ad hoc
10 group. Just to address something that Mr. Zipes said. The
11 arguments -- meaning the non-503, the 363, they have been
12 raised previously in the papers extremely eloquently by Mr.
13 Lieberman and the Dollar Group. We mentioned it as well.

14 THE COURT: And so let me make it clear, as the
15 Judge, I reserve my rights on those issues. But what I try
16 not to do is to -- if something can be resolved, to have a
17 very interesting issue linger and then you will have to deal
18 with it later. That just seems to be an unfortunate result.

19 MR. ROSEN: I appreciate that. With respect to
20 the substantial contribution, as Ms. VanLare said, we have
21 been providing to the Debtors on a regular basis all of our
22 time records and our outstanding. We also provided, as
23 requested by Mr. Zipes in February, copies of a
24 representative amount. We also provided him with the total
25 run rate, so we knew exactly what amount is outstanding. So

1 we're not trying to catch anybody by surprise here, Your
2 Honor. I just wanted that to be clear for the record.

3 Also, I hate to carry --

4 THE COURT: (indiscernible)

5 MR. ROSEN: I hate to carry the water for Gemini,
6 but in the Gemini agreement that we've all been working
7 really hard to negotiate, there is a provision in there with
8 respect to them being appointed as the distribution agent on
9 behalf of the Debtors and everybody else. To me, it's akin
10 to an indenture trustee making distributions pursuant to a
11 plan, and they would be exculpated for those distributions.

12 THE COURT: Yep. Yep. No, I got it.

13 MR. ROSEN: Thank you, Your Honor.

14 THE COURT: Thank you. Yeah. And since I'm
15 hearing sort of an agreement on the substantial contribution
16 of the two entities, that's why I'm sort of going that way.
17 It seems to be the appropriate path of least resistance for
18 everybody. So, you have enough things to litigate than to
19 create potential issues down the road.

20 All right. So let me ask if there's anything else
21 from the Debtors this afternoon?

22 MS. VANLARE: Your Honor, the only remaining
23 portion of our presentation is the 1129 factors, which I'm
24 happy to go through, if you'd like --

25 THE COURT: Well, let me ask if it's significantly

1 different than the brief -- the 1129 -- because I do have
2 proposed findings of fact and conclusions of law that went
3 through 1129. We all know it's a glorious speech. But I --

4 [LAUGHTER]

5 THE COURT: -- I did look at that before I came
6 out. Certainly, I don't want to cut you off if there's some
7 particular issue that you wanted to identify, or if there's
8 some stakeholder here who says we'd like to hear what
9 Debtors have to say on X. Again, because surprise is not a
10 good thing in making an appropriate record.

11 But with the papers that I have and the papers
12 that I will receive, I don't know that it's necessarily the
13 best use of all your time.

14 MS. VANLARE: I was looking forward to going
15 (indiscernible) --

16 [LAUGHTER]

17 MS. VANLARE: I don't believe there's anything
18 different.

19 THE COURT: All right. All right. So, anything
20 additional from the Committee?

21 MR. SHORE: No, Your Honor.

22 THE COURT: All right. From the ad hoc group?

23 MR. ROSEN: No, Your Honor. Thank you.

24 THE COURT: All right. Anything else from any
25 other party who is a plan proponent? Don't mean to group

1 people together, but just in the interest of expediency?

2 Anything else from DCG?

3 MS. LIOU: No, Your Honor.

4 THE COURT: All right. And by the, looking at the
5 clock, this is why I was concerned about time, because it
6 seems inexorable that things always take a little longer.
7 But thank you. I appreciate you being flexible this
8 morning.

9 MS. VANLARE: Your Honor, I'm just reminded of
10 something, a point that you had raised earlier. Chainview
11 Capital, or the Chainview reservation or rights. We did
12 reach out to your counsel during the hearing and they
13 confirmed they have no issues.

14 THE COURT: Okay, thank you. That was actually on
15 my list, which I was going to get to after canvassing the
16 room. Anything else from any other party?

17 All right, so I did have a short list. Chainview
18 Capital was actually on it. Also a request to order the
19 transcript of today. And I think I have a hard copy of
20 everybody's presentation who had one. To the extent -- I do
21 think the ad hoc group had a couple of extra slides.

22 MR. SAZAT: It wasn't extra slides. It's content
23 that appears only if you play it on PowerPoint.

24 THE COURT: Ah.

25 MR. SAZAT: But on a printed out copy, it just

1 looks overlapping and --

2 THE COURT: Okay.

3 MR. SAZAT: -- looks nonsensical.

4 THE COURT: All right. We have an electronic
5 copy. And I look forward to nothing more than --

6 [LAUGHTER]

7 THE COURT: -- the presentation coming alive.

8 Once again.

9 MR. SAZAT: Hit slideshow. That's
10 (indiscernible).

11 THE COURT: All right.

12 MR. SAZAT: You don't have to have a streaming
13 service, Your Honor. can skip over the (indiscernible)
14 slide if you don't want to (indiscernible).

15 THE COURT: All right. Well... And that's maybe
16 the best part. Nothing personal. All right. Unless
17 there's nothing else from any other party, want to thank you
18 all for your flex -- oh.

19 MR. O'NEAL: One thing. I'm sorry, Your Honor.

20 THE COURT: Of course.

21 MR. O'NEAL: Sorry, almost. It's the exclusivity
22 extension. I'm just thinking that because it expires today,
23 we're going to be submitting an order. Everybody's reviewed
24 it.

25 THE COURT: Okay.

1 MR. O'NEAL: But would you be able to --

2 THE COURT: I'm going to so order the record on
3 that --

4 MR. O'NEAL: Thank you, Your Honor.

5 THE COURT: -- so you don't have any concerns.
6 Absolutely.

7 MR. O'NEAL: Mr. Kessler appreciates that.

8 THE COURT: No, that's fine. You can get it to me
9 tomorrow. That would be just fine.

10 MR. O'NEAL: Call off the plan.

11 [LAUGHTER]

12 THE COURT: Thank you all. I will thank you all
13 for regular presentations as well as for your flexibility.
14 I know I interrupted a lot of folks a lot of times. It's
15 invaluable to get your thinking on things in real time, so I
16 don't go back there and say, I should have asked the
17 following questions. I know it does violence to people's
18 presentations, I say this all the time. I know you have
19 beautiful speeches prepared. But like you probably suspect,
20 and it is true, that I already have your beautiful speech,
21 which is your brief. And the ability to go back and forth
22 is very, very useful. So...

23 And I used to think when I argued in front of the
24 Second Circuit that sometimes if I get a hard time from
25 somebody, I'm like, well, I know exactly where they stand

1 (indiscernible) exactly address the kind of concerns that
2 were raised. So there is that benefit. And again, I do
3 appreciate it. Very, very helpful presentations all the way
4 around.

5 And with that, I will bid you all a good evening
6 and thank you very much.

7 ALL: Thank you, Your Honor.

8 (Whereupon these proceedings were concluded at
9 4:06 PM)

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 C E R T I F I C A T I O N

2

3 I, Sonya Ledanski Hyde, certified that the foregoing
4 transcript is a true and accurate record of the proceedings.

5

6

Sonya M. Ledanski Hyde

7

8 Sonya Ledanski Hyde

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20 Veritext Legal Solutions

21 330 Old Country Road

22 Suite 300

23 Mineola, NY 11501

24

25 Date: March 20, 2024